

CITY OF ANN ARBOR  
INVITATION TO BID



MANCHESTER TANK MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS  
AND TANK COATING PROJECT  
CONTRACT NO. 1 – MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND  
MISCELLANEOUS WORK

ITB #4399

Due Date: Thursday, SEPTEMBER 3, 2015 at 2:00 PM

Public Services Area  
Administering Service Area/Unit

Issued By:

City of Ann Arbor  
Procurement Unit  
301 E. Huron Street  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	TC-1
ADVERTISEMENT.....	AD-1 to 2
NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE.....	NP-1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.....	IB-1 to 5
INVITATION TO BID.....	ITB-1 to 3
BID FORMS.....	BF-1 to 5
CONTRACT.....	C-1 to 4
BOND FORMS.....	B-1 to 2
GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	GC-1 to 19
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.....	SS-20

## Detailed Specifications

### **Division 1 – General Requirements**

Section 01 11 00	Summary of Work
Section 01 21 00	Allowances
Section 01 27 00	Measurement and Payment
Section 01 29 00	Applications for Payment
Section 01 31 00	Project Coordination
Section 01 33 00	Submittals
Section 01 50 00	Temporary Facilities
Section 01 60 00	General Equipment Stipulations
Section 01 77 00	Contract Closeout

### **Division 2 - Sitework**

Section 02 22 50	Selective Demolition
------------------	----------------------

### **Division 3 – Concrete**

Section 03 31 00	Concrete Work
------------------	---------------

### **Division 5 – Steel**

Section 05 00 00	Metal Repairs
------------------	---------------

### **Division 13 – Special Construction**

Section 13 41 00	Basic Instrumentation Requirements
Section 13 42 30	Level Measurement

Section 13 43 00 Control Panels and Consoles  
Section 13 45 00 Programmable Logic Controllers

**Division 15 – Mechanical**

Section 15 08 00 Mechanical Insulation  
Section 15 10 00 Pressure Process Piping  
Section 15 10 50 Basic Plumbing Material and Methods  
Section 15 11 00 Process Valves  
Section 15 76 80 Terminal Heating Units - Electrical

**Division 16 – Electrical**

Section 16 05 00 Basic Electrical Requirements  
Section 16 07 00 Supporting Devices  
Section 16 07 50 Electrical Identification  
Section 16 12 00 Wires and Cables  
Section 16 13 00 Raceways  
Section 16 13 50 Cabinets, Boxes and Fittings  
Section 16 14 00 Wiring  
Section 16 51 00 Lighting Fixtures

**APPENDIX A**

Analytical Lab Report – Paint Lead Test Results

**ATTACHMENTS**

*City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Forms*  
*City of Ann Arbor Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form*  
*City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Notice and Declaration Form*

**Drawings**

**GENERAL**

G-000 COVER SHEET  
G-001 LEGEND & NOTES

**CIVIL**

C-101 GENERAL SITE PLAN  
C-301 TANK ELEVATION PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS  
C-500 SITE DETAILS

## **PROCESS**

D-001	PIPING LEGEND
D-101	TANK FLOOR PLAN – INTERIOR AND SITE
D-102	INTERIOR TANK GROUND LEVEL DEMOLITION
D-103	INTERIOR TANK GROUND LEVEL PROPOSED
D-500	PIPING DETAILS
D-501	PIPING DETAILS

## **STRUCTURAL**

S-101	STRUCTURAL PLAN AND SECTIONS
S-500	PLATFORM AND HATCH DETAILS

## **ELECTRICAL**

E-001	ELECTRICAL LEGEND
E-101	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E-102	ELECTRICAL WATER TOWER PLAN
E-103	INSTRUMENTATION WATER TOWER PLAN
E-500	ELECTRICAL HEAT TRACE
E-501	ELECTRICAL HEAT TRACE
E-502	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E-601	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE
E-801	ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL
E-802	ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL
ED-101	ELECTRICAL REMOVAL PLAN
ED-102	ELECTRICAL DEMO PLAN

**ADVERTISEMENT  
FOR MANCHESTER TANK MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS AND  
TANK COATING PROJECT – CONTRACT NO. 1 - MECHANICAL,  
ELECTRICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORK**

**CITY OF ANN ARBOR**

**BID NO. ITB No. 4399**

Sealed Bids will be received by the City of Ann Arbor Procurement Unit, 301 East Huron Street, c/o Customer Service, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Larcom City Hall, on or before **Thursday, September 3, 2015** by **2:00 PM (Local Time)** for the construction of **MANCHESTER TANK MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS AND TANK COATING PROJECT – CONTRACT NO. 1 - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORK**. Bids will be publically opened and read aloud at this time.

A pre-bid conference will be held on August 18, 2015 at 1:00 PM at **the Manchester Tank located at 2011 Manchester Road**.

Attendance is **highly** recommended.

Work to be done includes removal and replacement of the pit watermain piping, sump pump piping, installation of new pit platform, adding sand fill to raise interior floor elevation, rebuilding the concrete overflow channel to existing catch basin, miscellaneous electrical and instrumentation improvements and any other ancillary and incidental work necessary to accomplish the above.

Bid documents, specifications, and addenda, with the exception of the Plans, shall be downloaded by bidders at either of the following websites: Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) [www.mitn.info](http://www.mitn.info) or City of Ann Arbor Purchasing website: [www.A2gov.org](http://www.A2gov.org). It is the bidder's responsibility to verify they have obtained all information before submitting a bid.

Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety authorized to transact business in Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price. A Bid, once submitted, becomes the property of the City. In the sole discretion of the City, the City reserves the right to allow a bidder to reclaim submitted documents provided the documents are requested and retrieved no later than 48 hours prior to the scheduled bid opening.

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish satisfactory performance and labor and material bonds in the amount of 100% of the bid price. The form of the Performance Bond and labor and materials bond is attached hereto. The successful Bidder will be required to provide satisfactory insurance coverage, including evidence of endorsement prior to issuance of a Notice to Proceed.

Precondition for entering into a Contract with the City of Ann Arbor is compliance with the wage and employment requirements of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of City of Ann Arbor and Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor. Employees whose wage level are subject to federal or state prevailing wage law must be paid in accordance with their U.S. Department of Labor wage rate classification (see [www.wdol.gov](http://www.wdol.gov)) The wage determination(s)

current on the date 10 days before bids are due shall apply to this contract.

Employees whose wage level are not otherwise subject to federal or state prevailing wage law, must be pay a living wage in accordance with Chapter 112 of the City Code. The successful Bidder may also be required to comply with Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor. Further information is outlined in the Contract Documents. All bidders are required to complete and submit the City of Ann Arbor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form with the bid.

After the time of opening, no Bid may be withdrawn for a period of **ninety (90)** days. The City reserves the right to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

Technical questions regarding this project may be submitted in writing to **Brian Rubel (Tetra Tech) at [brian.rubel@tetrattech.com](mailto:brian.rubel@tetrattech.com)**. Questions by telephone call are prohibited. The deadline for questions shall be **August 27, 2015 at 5:00 PM**. Questions will not be accepted after this date.

The City reserves the right to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

Any further information on bid documents may be obtained from the Procurement Office, (734) 794-6500.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR PROCUREMENT UNIT

## **NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

A pre-bid conference for this project will be held on **Tuesday, August 18 at 1:00 PM** at the **Manchester Tank located at 2011 Manchester Road, Ann Arbor..**

Attendance at this conference is highly recommended. Administrative and technical questions regarding this project will be answered at this time. The pre-bid conference is for information only. Any answers furnished will not be official until verified in writing by the Financial Service Area, Procurement Unit. Answers that change or substantially clarify the bid will be affirmed in an addendum.

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## General

Work to be done under this Contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents. All work to be done under this Contract is located in or near the City of Ann Arbor.

Any Bid which does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

## Preparation of Bids

Bids should be prepared providing a straight-forward, concise description of the Bidder's ability to meet the requirements of the ITB. Bids shall be written in ink or typewritten. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed and dated in ink by the person signing the Bid.

Bids must be submitted on the "Bid Forms" provided with each blank properly filled in. If forms are not fully completed it may disqualify the bid. No alternative bid will be considered unless alternative bids are specifically requested. If alternatives are requested, any deviation from the specification must be fully described, in detail on the "Alternate" section of Bid form.

Each person signing the Bid certifies that he/she is the person in the Bidder's firm/organization responsible for the decision as to the fees being offered in the Bid and has not and will not participated in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

## Questions or Clarification on ITB Specifications

All questions regarding this ITB shall be submitted via email. Emailed questions and inquires will be accepted from any and all prospective Bidders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ITB.

All questions shall be due on or before **August 27, 2015, at 5:00 PM** and should be addressed as follows:

Specification/Scope of Work questions emailed to [brian.rubel@tetrattech.com](mailto:brian.rubel@tetrattech.com)  
Bid Process and HR Compliance questions emailed to [cspencer@a2gov.org](mailto:cspencer@a2gov.org)

Any error, omissions or discrepancies in the specification discovered by a prospective contractor and/or service provider shall be brought to the attention of **Brian Rubel** at **[brian.rubel@tetrattech.com](mailto:brian.rubel@tetrattech.com)** after discovery as possible. Further, the contractor and/or service provide shall not be allowed to take advantage of errors, omissions or discrepancies in the specifications.

## Addenda

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the ITB, notice of the Addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) [www.mitn.info](http://www.mitn.info) and/or City of Ann Arbor web site [www.A2gov.org](http://www.A2gov.org) for all parties to download.

Each Bidder must in its Bid, to avoid any miscommunications, acknowledge all addenda which it



has received, but the failure of a Bidder to receive, or acknowledge receipt of; any addenda shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof.

The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than written addenda.

## Bid Submission

All Bids are due and must be delivered to the City of Ann Arbor Procurement Unit on or before **September 3, 2015 at 2:00 PM**. Bids submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile **will not** be considered or accepted.

Each Bidder must submit one (1) original Bid and two (2) Bid copies in a sealed envelope clearly marked: **ITB No. 4399 – Manchester Tank Miscellaneous Improvements and Tank Coating Project – Contract No. 1 – Mechanical, Electrical and Miscellaneous Work.**

### **Bids must be addressed and delivered to:**

City of Ann Arbor  
Procurement Unit,  
c/o Customer Services, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
301 East Huron Street  
P.O. Box 8647  
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All Bids received on or before the Due Date will be publicly opened and recorded immediately. No immediate decisions are rendered.

Hand delivered bids will be date/time stamped/signed by the Procurement Unit at the address above in order to be considered. Normal business hours are 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding Holidays. The City will not be liable to any Bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery or postal delays. Postmarking to the Due Date will not substitute for receipt of the Bid. Each Bidder is responsible for submission of their Bid.

Additional time for submission of bids past the stated due date and time will not be granted to a single Bidder; however, additional time may be granted to all Bidders when the City determines in its sole discretion that circumstances warrant it.

## Award

The City intends to award a Contract(s) to the lowest responsible Bidder(s). On multi-divisional contracts, separate divisions may be awarded to separate Bidders. The City may also utilize alternatives offered in the Bid Forms, if any, to determine the lowest responsible Bidder on each division, and award multiple divisions to a single Bidder, so that the lowest total cost is achieved for the City. For unit price bids, the Contract will be awarded based upon the unit prices and the lump sum prices stated by the bidder for the work items specified in the bid documents, with consideration given to any alternates selected by the City. If the City determines that the unit price for any item is materially different for the work item bid than either other bidders or the general market, the City, in its sole discretion, in addition to any other right it may have, may reject the bid as not responsible or non-conforming.

The acceptability of major subcontractors will be considered in determining if a Bidder is

responsible. In comparing Bids, the City will give consideration to alternate Bids for items listed in the bid forms. All key staff and subcontractors are subject to the approval by the City.

## Official Documents

The City of Ann Arbor officially distributes bid documents from the Procurement Unit or through the Michigan Intergovernmental Trade Network (MITN). Copies of the bid documents obtained from any other source are not Official copies. Addenda and other bid information will only be posted to these official distribution sites. If you obtained City of Ann Arbor Bid documents from other sources, it is recommended that you register on [www.MITN.info](http://www.MITN.info) and obtain an official Bid.

## Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

## Withdrawal of Bids

After the time of opening, no Bid may be withdrawn for the period of ninety (90) days specified in the Advertisement.

## Contract Time

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work under this Contract. The available time for work under this Contract is indicated on page C-2, Article III of the Contract. If these time requirements can not be met, the Bidder must stipulate on Bid Form Section 3 - Time Alternate its schedule for performance of the work. Consideration will be given to time in evaluating bids.

## Liquidated Damages

A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

## Human Rights Information

All contractors proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Section 5, beginning at page GC-3 shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to

post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

## Wage Requirements

Section 4, beginning at page GC-2, outlines the requirements for payment of prevailing wages or of a "living wage" to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder must comply with all applicable requirements and provide documentary proof of compliance when requested.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal or state prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. **The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before bids are due shall apply to this contract.** The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: [www.wdol.gov](http://www.wdol.gov)

## Conflict Of Interest Disclosure

The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that prospective Vendors complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected Vendor unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

## Major Subcontractors

The Bidder shall identify on Bid Form Section 4 each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over \$50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

## Debarment

Submission of a Bid in response to this ITB is certification that the Bidder is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

## Disclosures

After bids are opened, all information in a submitter's bid is subjected to disclosure under the provisions of Michigan Public Act No. 442 of 1976, as amended (MCL 15.231 et seq.) known as the "Freedom of Information Act." The Freedom of Information Act also provides for the complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto except where specifically exempted.

## **Bid Protest**

All Bid protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Agent within five (5) business days of the award action. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If a bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee whose decision shall be final.

## **Cost Liability**

The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the Bidder prior to the execution of a contract with the City. By submitting a bid, a bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission and selection process for the bid.

## **Reservation of Rights**

The City of Ann Arbor reserves the right to accept any bid or alternative bid proposed in whole or in part, to reject any or all bids or alternatives bids in whole or in part and to waive irregularity and/or informalities in any bid and to make the award in any manner deemed in the best interest of the City.

# INVITATION TO BID

City of Ann Arbor  
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including Advertisement, City Nondiscrimination and Wage requirements, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, Instructions to Bidders, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:319 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.

If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature of Bidder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Signer Above)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address for Award Notice

**LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER**

(The Bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

\* A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, for whom \_\_\_\_\_, bearing the office title of \_\_\_\_\_, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

**NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation's Certificate of Authority**

• A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, whom \_\_\_\_\_ bearing the title of \_\_\_\_\_ whose signature is affixed to this proposal, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

\* A partnership, organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_ and filed in the county of \_\_\_\_\_, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing address of each) (attach separate sheet if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: \_\_\_\_\_ (initial here)

**Authorized Official**

\_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

(Print) Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_

# BID FORM

## Section 1 – Schedule of Prices

Project: Manchester Tank Miscellaneous Improvements and Tank Coating Project –  
 Contract No. 1 - Mechanical, Electrical and Miscellaneous Work  
 ITB No.: 4399

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Notes:**

1. All bidders shall provide a Unit Price and Total Price for all bid items specified.
2. Quantities included in the bid table represent estimated quantities for different work. The CONTRACTOR shall be compensated for the actual number of items completed using the unit prices provided.
3. The City, at its sole discretion, may elect to delete any portion of the work delineated below, with no change to the unit prices provided. Work shall be determined based upon the availability of funds.
4. Any item not provided in the following list shall be considered incidental.
5. Contract shall be awarded based on the base bid or any combination of a base bid and alternate bid in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

**Bid Items**

The Bidder agrees to complete the Project and all related work, as specified and shown on the drawings, for the following unit prices.

<b>MANCHESTER TANK MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS AND TANK COATING PROJECT, CONTRACT NO. 1 – MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORK</b>					
<b>BASE BID</b>					
Item No.	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1.	Mechanical/Piping Improvements	1	LS	\$	\$
2.	Electrical/Instrumentation Improvements	1	LS	\$	\$
3.	Overflow Channel	1	LS	\$	\$
4.	All Other Work	1	LS	\$	\$
5.	Start-up	1	LS	\$	\$
6.	Final Closeout	1	LS	\$	\$
7.	Permit Allowance	1	LS	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
8.	Utility Allowance	1	LS	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
<b>TOTAL BASE BID (ITEMS 1 THROUGH 8)</b>					<b>\$</b>

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

(Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of a discrepancy, the amount shown in words shall govern.)



# BID FORM

## Section 2 - Material and Equipment Alternates

The Base Bid proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the Contractor wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Add/Deduct Amount</u>
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

If the Bidder does not suggest any material or equipment alternate, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any material or equipment alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

# BID FORM

## Section 3 - Time Alternate

If the Bidder takes exception to the time stipulated in Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, it is requested to stipulate below its proposed time for performance of the work. Consideration will be given to time in evaluating bids.

If the Bidder does not suggest any time alternate, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any time alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

# BID FORM

## Section 4 - Major Subcontractors

For purposes of this Contract, a Subcontractor is anyone (other than the Contractor) who performs work (other than or in addition to the furnishing of materials, plans or equipment) at or about the construction site, directly or indirectly for or on behalf of the Contractor (and whether or not in privity of Contract with the Contractor), but shall not include any individual who furnishes merely the individual's own personal labor or services.

For the work outlined in these documents the Bidder expects to engage the following major subcontractors to perform the work identified:

<u>Subcontractor (Name and Address)</u>	<u>Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Piping	
	Structural	
	Electrical	
	Mechanical	
	Misc Metal Work	
	Other	

If the Bidder does not expect to engage any major subcontractor, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT expect to engage any major subcontractor to perform work under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_



# SAMPLE STANDARD CONTRACT

*If a contract is awarded, the selected contractor will be required to adhere to a set of general contract provisions which will become a part of any formal agreement. These provisions are general principles which apply to all contractors of service to the City of Ann Arbor such as the following:*

## CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 ("City") and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor")

\_\_\_\_\_  
(An individual/partnership/corporation, include state of incorporation)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I - Scope of Work

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled "Manchester Tank Miscellaneous Improvements and Tank Coating Project – Contract No. 1 – Mechanical, Electrical and Miscellaneous Work " in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

Human Rights Division Contract  
and Living Wage Declaration of  
Compliance Forms (if applicable)  
Vendor Conflict of Interest Form  
Bid Forms  
Contract and Exhibits  
Bonds

General Conditions  
Standard Specifications  
Detailed Specifications  
Plans  
Addenda

### ARTICLE II - Definitions

Administering Service Area/Unit means Public Services Area

Supervising Professional or Owner means Senior Utilities Engineer or other persons acting under the authorization of the Administrator/Manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit.

Engineer or Owner's Representative means Consulting Professional acting under the authorization of the Supervising Professional/Owner.

Project means Manchester Tank Miscellaneous Improvements and Tank Coating Project – Contract No. 1 – Mechanical, Electrical and Miscellaneous Work, ITB No. 4399

### ARTICLE III - Time of Completion

- (A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin immediately on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed issued by the City. The anticipated Notice to Proceed date is December 15, 2015.

- (B) The entire work for this Contract shall be substantially complete by August 15, 2016. Final completion date, including final seeding and site restoration, shall be September 1, 2016. The coating and art painting of the tank, to be done under Contract No. 2, shall be completed by July 1, 2016, or earlier if dictated by chronological conditions. Shorter completion times for certain portions of the work may be specified in the Detailed Specifications. Liquidated damages shall also apply to these intermediate milestones based on the amount listed in the Detailed Specifications.
- (C) Failure to complete all the work within the time specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, an amount equal to \$1,000 for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

As an independent requirement, where the Detailed Specifications or Plans identify certain portions of the work to be completed within a shorter period of time and the Contractor fails to complete each portion within the shorter period specified for each portion, including any extension granted in writing by the Project Supervisor, the City is entitled to deduct from the monies due the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the amount equal to that identified in Specifications or Plans for each portion or Phase of the work not timely completed for each calendar day of delay in completion of each portion of the work.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

Liquidated damages under this section are in addition to any liquidated damages due under Section 5 of the General Conditions.

**ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum**

- (A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Bid Forms for the estimated bid total of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

- (B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

**ARTICLE V - Assignment**

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted without the written consent of the City.

## **ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law**

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this agreement, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

## **ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties**

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this agreement.

## **ARTICLE VIII - Notice**

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing.

## **ARTICLE IX - Indemnification**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney's fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor's behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City's sole negligence.

**ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement**

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations or agreements whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

**FOR CONTRACTOR**

By \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher Taylor, Mayor

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Jacqueline Beaudry, City Clerk

**Approved as to substance**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Steven D. Powers, City Administrator

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Services Area Administrator

**Approved as to form and content**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney



**PERFORMANCE BOND**

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (referred to as "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for

\$ \_\_\_\_\_, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.

(2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City dated \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_, for: \_\_\_\_\_ and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.

(3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:

(a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or

(b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.

(4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.

(5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.

**SIGNED AND SEALED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety Company)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Principal)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Name and address of agent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND**

- (1) \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_(referred to as "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq., in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, for \_\_\_\_\_; and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as amended;
- (3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.
- (4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.

**SIGNED AND SEALED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety Company)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Principal)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Name and address of agent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents**

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

## **Section 2 - Order of Completion**

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

## **Section 3 - Familiarity with Work**

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

## **Section 4 - Wage Requirements**

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen,

mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section."

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

Further, to the extent that any employees of the Contractor providing services under this contract are not part of the class of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers who receive a prevailing wage in conformance with Section 1:319 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor, the Contractor agrees to conform to Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor, as amended, which in part states:

**1:814. Applicability.**

- (1) This Chapter shall apply to any person that is a contractor/bidder or grantee as defined in Section 1:813 that employs or contracts with five (5) or more individuals; provided, however, that this Chapter shall not apply to a non-profit contractor/bidder or non-profit grantee unless it employs or contracts with ten (10) or more individuals.
- (2) This Chapter shall apply to any grant, contract, or subcontract or other form of financial assistance awarded to or entered into with a contractor/bidder or grantee after the effective date of this Chapter and to the extension or renewal after the effective date of this Chapter of any grant, contract, or subcontract or other form of financial assistance with a contractor/bidder or grantee.

**1:815. Living Wages Required.**

- (1) Every contractor/bidder or grantee, as defined in Section 1:813, shall pay its covered employees a living wage as established in this Section.
  - (a) For a covered employer that provides employee health care to its employees, the living wage shall be \$12.52 an hour, or the adjusted amount hereafter established under Section 1:815(3).
  - (b) For a covered employer that does not provide health care to its employees, the living wage shall be \$13.96 an hour, or the adjusted amount hereafter established under Section 1:815(3).
- (2) In order to qualify to pay the living wage rate for covered employers providing employee health care under subsection 1:815(1)(a), a covered employer shall furnish proof of said health care coverage and payment therefor to the City Administrator or his/her designee.
- (3) The amount of the living wage established in this Section shall be adjusted upward no later than April 30, 2002, and every year thereafter by a percentage equal to the percentage increase, if any, in the federal poverty guidelines as published by the United States Department of Health and Human Services for the years 2001 and 2002. Subsequent annual adjustments shall be based upon the percentage increase, if any, in the United States Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines when comparing the prior calendar year's poverty guidelines to the present calendar year's guidelines. The applicable percentage amount will be converted to an amount in cents by multiplying the existing wage under Section 1.815(1)(b) by said percentage, rounding upward to the next cent, and adding this amount of cents to the existing living wage levels established under Sections 1:815(1)(a) and 1:815(1)(b). Prior to April 1 of each calendar

year, the City will notify any covered employer of this adjustment by posting a written notice in a prominent place in City Hall, and, in the case of a covered employer that has provided an address of record to the City, by a written letter to each such covered employer.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

## **Section 5 - Non-Discrimination**

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of Section 209 of the Elliot-Larsen Civil Rights Act (MCL 37.2209). The Contractor further agrees to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of Chapter 112 of the Ann Arbor City Code and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of the Ann Arbor City Code and in particular the following excerpts:

### **9:158. - Nondiscrimination by city contractors.**

- (1) All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification.
- (2) All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.
- (3) Upon request, each prospective contractor shall submit to the city data showing current total employment by occupational category, sex and minority group and shall respond to information requests documenting its equal employment opportunity policies and procedures.
- (4) If the contract which is being awarded includes federal requirements for affirmative action, each prospective contractor shall submit to the city data showing current total employment by occupational category, sex and minority group. If, after verifying this data, the City Administrator's designee concludes that it indicates total minority and female employment commensurate with their availability within the contractor's labor recruitment area, i.e., the area from which the contractor can reasonably be expected to recruit, said contractor shall be accepted by the City Administrator's designee as having fulfilled affirmative action requirements for the period of the contract at which time the City Administrator's designee shall conduct another review. If the data demonstrates an under-representation the contractor shall develop an affirmative action program for review by the City Administrator's designee. Said program shall include specific goals and timetables for the hiring and promotion of minorities and females. Said goals shall reflect the availability of minorities and females within the contractor's labor recruitment area. In the case of construction contractors, the City Administrator's designee shall use for employment verification the labor recruitment area of the Ann Arbor metropolitan statistical area. Construction contractors determined to be in compliance shall be accepted by the City Administrator's designee as having fulfilled affirmative action requirements for a period of 1 year at which time the City Administrator's designee shall conduct another review.
- (5) In hiring for construction projects, contractors shall make good faith efforts to employ local persons, so as to enhance the local economy.

- (6) All contracts shall include provisions through which the contractor agrees to follow all applicable federal and state laws.
- (7) The City Administrator's designee shall monitor the compliance of each contractor with the nondiscrimination provisions of each contract. The City Administrator's designee, together with the Human Rights Commission, shall develop procedures and regulations consistent with the administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator for notice and enforcement of non-compliance. Such procedures and regulations shall include a provision for the posting of contractors not in compliance.
- (8) The City Administrator's designee will provide the City's Human Rights Commission with an annual summary report of contracts awarded; affirmative action requirements reviewed, where applicable; any complaints received alleging violation of the contractor's non-discrimination requirements, and actions taken. The Human Rights Commission will be provided, at its request, with additional information related to the report. The Human Rights Commission and the City Administrator's designee will report annually to the City Council on compliance of city contractors with this chapter.
- (9) All city contracts shall provide further that breach of the obligation not to discriminate shall be a material breach of the contract for which the city shall be entitled, at its option, to do any or all of the following:
  - (a) Cancel, terminate, or suspend the contract in whole or part and/or refuse to make any required periodic payments under the contract;
  - (b) Declare the contractor ineligible for the award of any future contracts with the city for a specified length of time;
  - (c) Recover liquidated damages of a specified sum, said sum to be that percentage of the labor expenditure for the time period involved which would have accrued to protected class members had the discrimination provisions not been breached;
  - (d) Impose for each day of non-compliance, liquidated damages of a specified sum, based upon the following schedule:

Contract Amount	Assessed Damages Per Day of Non-Compliance
\$25,000—99,999	\$50.00
100,000—199,999	100.00
200,000—499,999	150.00
500,000—1,499,999	200.00
1,500,000—2,999,999	250.00
3,000,000—4,999,999	300.00
5,000,000 and above	500.00

- (e) In addition the contractor shall be liable for any costs or expenses incurred by the City of Ann Arbor in obtaining from other sources the work and services to be rendered or performed or the goods or properties to be furnished or delivered to the city under this contract.

(Ord. No. 14-25, § 1, 10-20-14)

## **Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees**

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

## **Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment**

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.

## **Section 8 - Royalties and Patents**

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

## **Section 9 - Permits and Regulations**

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

## **Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property**

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the

public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

## **Section 11 - Inspection of Work**

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for inspection.

If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

## **Section 12 - Superintendence**

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

## **Section 13 - Changes in the Work**

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from



the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

## **Section 14 - Extension of Time**

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;
- (2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;
- (3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;
- (4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;
- (5) Delay due to an act of Government;
- (6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;
- (7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

## Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section 13. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

- (1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work, and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;
- (2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;
- (3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;
- (4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;
- (5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

## **Section 16 - Progress Payments**

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than 180 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.

With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

## **Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work**

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

## **Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment**

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within 10 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no

value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

## **Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment**

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

- (1) The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
- (2) The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

- (1) unsettled liens;
- (2) faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
- (3) hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
- (4) manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

## **Section 20 - Suspension of Work**

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned,

if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

## **Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract**

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

## **Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract**

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

## **Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work**

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

## **Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies**

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

## **Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties**

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.

## **Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance**

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

## **Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work**

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;
- (3) Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;
- (4) Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

## **Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance**

- (1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage which may arise under this Contract; whether the acts were made by the Contractor or by any subcontractor or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. The following insurance policies are required:

- (a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:

Bodily Injury by Accident - \$500,000 each accident  
Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each employee  
Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each policy limit

- (b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 07 98. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

\$1,000,000	Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
\$2,000,000	Per Job General Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 Products and Completed Operations Aggregate

- (c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 07 97. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles and all hired vehicles. Further, the limits of liability shall be \$1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
- (d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of \$1,000,000.
- (2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City.
- (3) In the case of all Contracts involving on-site work, the Contractor shall provide to the City before the commencement of any work under this Contract documentation demonstrating it has obtained the above mentioned policies. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional 30 day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number; name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized representative; name and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which shall be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified. An original certificate of insurance may be provided as an initial indication of the required insurance, provided that no later than 21 calendar days after commencement of any work the Contractor supplies a copy of the endorsements required on the policies. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.
- (4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company's Key Rating Guide of "A-" Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of "V". Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-admitted insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.

## **Section 29 - Surety Bonds**

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

- (1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
- (2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.



## **Section 30 - Damage Claims**

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

## **Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions**

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

## **Section 32 - Assignment**

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.

## **Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests**

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

## **Section 34 - Subcontracts**

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

## **Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status**

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

## **Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions**

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

## **Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies**

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

## **Section 38 - Lands for Work**

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

## **Section 39 - Cleaning Up**

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

## **Section 40 - Salvage**

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

## **Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work**

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work

which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

## **Section 42 - Sales Taxes**

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.

## Section 43

### **CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION**

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, to \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled Manchester Tank Miscellaneous Improvements and Tank Coating Project – Contract No. 1 – Mechanical, Electrical and Miscellaneous Work, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.



## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the Public Services Department Standard Specifications in effect at the date of availability of the contract documents stipulated in the Advertisement. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specifications included in these contract documents.

A copy of the Public Services Department Standard Specifications may be purchased from the Engineering Division, (Fourth Floor, City Hall, Ann Arbor, Michigan), for \$35.00 per copy. In addition, a copy of these Standard Specifications is available for public viewing at the Engineering Division office, for review Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Copies of the Standard Specifications can also be downloaded from the web link:

[http://www.a2gov.org/government/publicservices/project\\_management/privatedev/pages/standardspecificationsbook.aspx](http://www.a2gov.org/government/publicservices/project_management/privatedev/pages/standardspecificationsbook.aspx).

# **DETAILED SPECIFICATION**

## SECTION 01 11 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. The Project is located at the City of Ann Arbor Manchester elevated storage tank located at 2011 Manchester Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.
- B. The Work consists of removal and replacement of the pit watermain piping, sump pump piping, installation of new pit platform, adding sand fill to raise interior floor elevation, rebuilding the concrete overflow channel to existing catch basin, miscellaneous electrical and instrumentation improvements and any other ancillary and incidental work necessary to accomplish the above. Work also consists of removing electrical conduits and storing electrical cabinets and materials to accommodate Work being performed under Contract No. 2, as well as reinstallation after coating work is complete.

#### 1.02 DIVISION OF THE WORK/CONTRACT LIMITS

- A. The work described above will be executed simultaneously with the Manchester Tank Miscellaneous Improvements and Tank Coating Project – Contract No. 2 as shown on the Drawings and described herein. Contract limits are further described as follows:
  - 1. Contract No. 1 Work is described above.
  - 2. Contract No. 2 Work consists of removal and reapplication of the tank's dry interior and exterior coatings, including preparation of all surfaces, application of art painting on exterior tank bowl, fill pipe expansion joint and insulation replacement, miscellaneous structural and safety improvements and any other ancillary and incidental work necessary to accomplish the Work.
  - 3. The site will be unavailable to Contract No. 1 Contractors during Contract No. 2 containment, blasting and coating work.
  - 4. Contractor shall coordinate closely with ENGINEER and Contract No. 2 CONTRACTOR and shall be provided with Contract No. 2 schedule updates on a regular basis to aid with his Work planning.
  - 5. Anticipated Notice to Proceed dates, Substantial Completion dates, Final Completion dates, as well as liquidated damaged are outlined in Article III of the Contract.
- B. At all Contract interfaces, Contractors awarded the various Contracts shall cooperate with other Contractors meeting at that point, and shall schedule Division tie-ins so that in no way shall the operations of one Contractor interfere with another. Delays created by situations involving two uncooperative Contractors shall be considered the fault of the dispute between the concerned parties and shall not be passed on as a cost to OWNER. Periodic meetings between Contract No. 1 and Contract No. 2 Contractors may be required.

#### 1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. CONTRACTOR shall arrange its Work so that at no time shall it cause unnecessary interruption to the operation of existing facilities outside of scheduled isolation and closures of the tank. CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to ENGINEER for approval, a complete detailed working



schedule in compliance with the OWNER's schedule, setting forth the sequence of operations CONTRACTOR proposes to follow. No work shall commence until the OWNER/ENGINEER has approved this plan.

- B. The CONTRACTOR's work schedule shall be dictated by the availability of the elevated storage tank. Work shall begin at the elevated storage tank only after the OWNER has isolated, dewatered and made the tank available. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for maintaining the structure once it has been made available to extent necessary to complete the work.
- C. As a guide in preparing a construction sequence for the project, the CONTRACTOR shall use the following:
  - 1. Suggested General Sequence
    - a. Submit Project Schedule and CONTRACTOR's Proposed Protection of Process Water plan for review and approval.
    - b. Perform walk-through and review existing tank with ENGINEER.
    - c. Provide notice prior to beginning work to allow plant staff to isolate the elevated storage tank and allow the water level to lower.
    - d. Contractor shall be responsible for dewatering fill pipe and remaining volume of water in bowl.
    - e. Coordinate with DTE to disconnect power from the site and temporarily relocate cables.
    - f. Provide protection of process water by ensuring tank is drained and valves are closed.
    - g. Remove and/or protect existing equipment in the tank dry interior as required to perform work. Turnover any abandoned equipment to the OWNER.
    - h. Complete all work requiring interior and exterior welding, including tank basebell penetrations for sump pump discharge and electrical wires, conduit, etc., prior to Contract No. 2 blasting and coating work.
    - i. De-mobilize for Contract No. 2 work.
    - j. Re-mobilize and re-install conduit and electrical cabinets.
    - k. Perform miscellaneous improvements to the tank dry interior and surrounding site.
    - l. Coordinate with DTE to re-establish power to the site.
    - m. Re-establish security measures to site.
    - n. Start-up and commissioning.
    - o. Clean up, restoration.
  - 2. Schedule
    - a. The schedule in Article III of the contract is fixed and non-negotiable.
    - b. Contractor shall be responsible for providing additional crews as required at no additional cost to the OWNER to meet the schedule.
    - c. The completion dates set in Article III of the contract describe the dates that the improvements, including clean up and restoration, must be completed.

#### 1.04 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. Liquidated damages will be applied independently for each area of improvements that are not completed by the dates set by this Contract.
- B. Where the schedule requirements identified in the this Section are not met; including repairs not fully complete, final cleaning, equipment reinstallation and all other work to make the structure suitable for Owner operation, non-quantifiable liquidated damages in the following amounts will be applied.

C. Key Contract Dates:

Milestone	Completion Date	Liquidated Damage
Interim work consisting of: Disconnecting electricity Pit piping work Sump pump piping work Removal of electrical conduit Removal of storage and electrical equipment Installation of pit platform Interior floor material Other work needed to support Contract No. 2	March 31, 2016	\$1,500/day
Substantial Completion	August 15, 2016	\$1,000/day
Final Completion	September 1, 2016	\$1,000/day

Note: The site will be unavailable to Contract No. 1 Contractors during Contract No. 2 containment, blasting and coating work (April 1, 2016 to July 1, 2016).

1.05 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. Limit use of the premises to construction activities in areas indicated; allow for OWNER occupancy and use by the public. Confine operations to areas within Contract limits indicated. Portions of the Site beyond areas in which construction operations are indicated are not to be disturbed.
- B. Keep driveways and entrances serving private property owners clear and available at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on Site. Areas for CONTRACTOR's trailers, equipment, and material storage, and CONTRACTOR's employee parking shall be as indicated on Drawings or agreed by OWNER prior to the start of construction.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain the site and surrounding public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris and rubbish, caused by the construction operations.
- D. CONTRACTOR use of OWNER's utilities (power and water) is covered in Section 01 50 00. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate all connections and usage of OWNER utilities to ensure no disruption with normal facility operation.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall provide his own restroom facilities, see Section 01 50 00.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate use of the site with telecommunications companies who will be using the site during construction. Tank may be unavailable for CONTRACTOR work on multiple, mutually-agreeable days for work to be completed by Telecommunication Companies.

1.06 PROTECTION OF WORK AND MATERIAL

- A. During the progress of the work and up to the date of final payment, the CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the care and protection of all work and materials covered by the Contract, except where a certificate of partial substantial completion has been issued by the OWNER.

- B. All work and materials shall be protected against damage, injury or loss from any cause whatsoever, and the CONTRACTOR shall make good any such damage of loss at his own expense. Protection measures shall be subject to the approval of the OWNER.

#### 1.07 CONFINED SPACE

- A. The Manchester Tank is considered a Non-Permitted Confined Space. The CONTRACTOR must meet all requirements of MIOSHA for working in confined spaces. The CONTRACTOR must submit a confined space entry program to the City for record, before any work is started in the area.

#### 1.08 SECURITY AND ACCESS

- A. The City of Ann Arbor's Manchester elevated storage tank is a limited access facility. The CONTRACTOR must comply with the City's operational provisions for security including, but not limited to:
  1. Provide proper identification of employees.
  2. Provide and use photos IDs for all CONTRACTOR personnel.
  3. Maintain daily sign-in log of personnel and visitors.
  4. Provide a list of personnel and vehicles on site.
  5. Maintain a daily log of vehicle license plate numbers on site.
  6. Allow OWNER to conduct background checks on CONTRACTOR's personnel upon request.
  7. Notify the plant in advance of material deliveries to the site, including delivery contents.

These procedures may be revised by the City at any time, as needed.

- B. Use of OWNER's security measures does not relieve Contractor of its responsibility to secure its own working spaces and materials.
- C. Access to Site, Roadways, and Parking Areas
  1. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing access to the construction area and for preparing and maintaining temporary access road, fence, and/or gate, as needed. CONTRACTOR's personnel shall park on approved City streets adjacent to elevated storage tank site and shall not park on the storage tank site.
  2. It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to obtain any permits required from the City of Ann Arbor and pay all associated fees.
  3. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for removal of snow in areas of the CONTRACTOR's work.

#### 1.09 GUARANTEE

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be present for a site inspection before the warranty expires. At this time, the OWNER will develop a punch list of deficiencies to be addressed by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall address these items within 14 days of the inspection.

## 1.010 PERMITS

- A. The CONTRACTOR will be required to follow the requirements established by all permits necessary for the construction of this project. The following is a list of all permits that must be obtained prior to the beginning of construction.
  - 1. City of Ann Arbor Building Permit (including all applicable trades)
  - 2. MDEQ Part 399 Permit Application for Water Supply Systems
  - 3. Soil Erosion Control Permit (if needed)
- B. The City of Ann Arbor Building permit shall be applied for by the CONTRACTOR. The plan review fee shall be paid for by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be required to obtain the permit, pay all associated fees and adhere to all requirements of the permit. The CONTRACTOR must submit a copy of the permit to the OWNER and ENGINEER prior to construction.
- C. CONTRACTOR may be required to obtain a permit from the City of Ann Arbor should any part of project mobilization or project activities interfere with traffic on a City street.
- D. The MDEQ Permit shall be applied for by the ENGINEER. All requirements set by this permit shall be followed by the CONTRACTOR.
- E. The Soil Erosion Control Permit (if required) shall be applied for by the Contractor. The CONTRACTOR shall be required to obtain the permit, pay all associated fees and adhere to all requirements of the permit.

## 1.11 RESTORATION OF DISTURBED LAWN AREAS

- A. Recondition existing lawn areas damaged by CONTRACTOR's operations including storage of materials and equipment and movement of vehicles.
- B. All lawn areas shall be restored to a condition that is equal to or better than prior to construction.
- C. Construction methods for seeding and mulching shall be in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications, Division VIII – Landscaping and Restoration.
- D. Seeding dates, kinds of seed and rates shall be as follows:
  - April 15 – October 10
  - Perennial Ryegrass (44 lb/acre)
  - Kentucky Bluegrass (66 lb/acre) and
  - Creeping Red Fescue (110 lb/acre)
- E. Contractor's obligation for lawn restoration shall not be relieved until the grass seed has germinated and covered the disturbed area to a density similar to surrounding, undisturbed areas.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONTROL OF WATER POLLUTION

A. General Requirements

1. The CONTRACTOR shall conduct his work in such manner as to prevent the entry of fuels, oils, bituminous materials, chemical, sewage or other harmful materials into the City's water supply or on to the soil.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the entry of these harmful materials including the use of tarps, planks, protective trusses or scaffolding systems, or other OWNER and ENGINEER approved methods.
3. Any vehicles or equipment with oil, fuel, or other fluid leaks shall not be allowed on the site and shall be immediately removed upon detection.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for processing Allowances. Selected materials and equipment, and in some cases their installation, are shown and specified in the Contract Documents by Allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. Additional requirements, if necessary, will be issued by Change Order.

#### 1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Lump Sum Allowance: A monetary sum that includes, as part of the Contract Price, the associated costs and requirements to complete the specified Allowance.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to indicate actual quantities of materials delivered to the Site for use in fulfillment of each Allowance.

#### 1.04 OWNER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. At the earliest feasible date after Contract Award, advise ENGINEER of the date when the final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an Allowance must be completed in order to avoid delay in performance of the Work.
- B. When requested by ENGINEER, obtain Bids for each Allowance for use in making final selections; include recommendations that are relevant to performance of the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems as selected by ENGINEER from the designated supplier.
- D. Use Allowances only as directed for OWNER's purposes, and only by Change Orders which designate amounts to be charged to the Allowance.
- E. If the actual price for the specified Allowance is more or less than the stated Allowance, the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The adjustment in Contract Price shall be made in accordance with Paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.
- F. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the Contingency or Provisionary Allowances will include CONTRACTOR's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.
- G. At Project closeout, any amounts remaining in Allowances will be credited to OWNER by Change Order.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect products covered by an Allowance promptly upon delivery for damage or defects.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each Allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each Allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related construction activities.

SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- 1. Lump Sum Allowance for Building Permit. An Allowance of \$3,500 shall be included in the Contract Price for this Work. CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements for and shall pay for this Work under this Contract. For further information, contact:

Company      City of Ann Arbor Building Department  
Address      301 E. Huron Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
Phone        734-794-6267

- 2. Lump Sum Allowance for Utility Relocation. An Allowance of \$2,000 shall be included in the Contract Price for the Work associated with DTE removing and replacing their electrical service inside the tank. CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements for and shall pay for this Work under this Contract.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 01 27 00 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for measurement and payment. Payment for Work under this Contract will be made on a unit price or lump sum basis for Work actually completed. Final measurements of the Work will be taken by ENGINEER to determine the amount of Work completed. The method of applying the unit prices to measured quantities shall be as specified in this Section.

#### 1.02 OWNER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Payment will only be made for items listed on Bid Form. The costs for other Work required for a complete Project will be included in the prices Bid for the other items of Work listed on Bid Form.
- B. Payment for each item will be in accordance with Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions, and include all applicable labor, material, equipment, and ancillary items to complete the Work specified.
- C. All measurements shall be rounded to the nearest whole unit.

#### 1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by ENGINEER and paid for by OWNER.
- B. The initial Application for Payment, the Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and the final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- C. The date for each progress payment will be determined at the Pre-Construction Conference. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is 1 month. Actual start/end dates will be determined at the Pre-Construction Conference.
- D. Use the AIA (American Institute of Architects) Application and Certification for Payment form for Applications for Payment.
  - 1. Complete every entry on the form, including execution by person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of CONTRACTOR.
  - 2. Incomplete applications will be returned without action.
- E. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede submittal of the first Application for Payment include the following:
  - 1. List of subcontractors.
  - 2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
  - 3. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  - 4. Schedule of principal products.
  - 5. Submittal Schedule (preliminary if not final).

- F. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: Administrative actions and submittals that shall proceed or coincide with this application include:
  - 1. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements.
  - 2. Maintenance instructions.
  - 3. Start-up performance reports.
  - 4. Changeover information related to OWNER's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
  - 5. Final cleaning.
  - 6. Application for reduction of retainage, and consent of surety.
  - 7. Final progress photographs.
  - 8. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to ENGINEER's Certificate of Substantial Completion.
  
- G. Final Payment Application: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the final payment Application for Payment include the following:
  - 1. Completion of Project closeout requirements.
  - 2. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.
  - 3. Assurance that unsettled claims will be settled.
  - 4. Assurance that Work not complete and accepted will be completed without undue delay.
  - 5. Transmittal of required Project construction records to OWNER.
  - 6. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid.
  - 7. Removal of temporary facilities and services.
  - 8. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements.
  - 9. CONTRACTOR's waivers of liens for Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

## SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

Description: Allowances  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: As specified in Section 01 21 00 - Allowances.

Description: Water Storage Tank Mechanical/ Piping Improvements  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: Includes pipework including demolition and installation or pit and sump pump discharge piping and supports, rerouting of the sump pump discharge, removal and replacement of the pit platform, basebell penetration for the sump pump discharge and all related work as shown on Contract Drawings and as specified.

Description: Water Storage Tank Electrical/Instrumentation Improvements  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: Includes conduit basebell penetration, removal and storage of electrical conduit and equipment to coordinate with Work under Contract No. 2, electrical and instrumentation improvements and all related work as shown on Contract Drawings and as specified.

Description: Water Storage Tank Overflow Channel  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: Excavation, site preparation, concrete work, reinforcement and all other work necessary to construct overflow channel.

Description: Water Storage Tank All Other Work  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: Site restoration, tank interior fill material and placement, driveway repair, project sign, temporary facilities and all other work as shown on Contract Drawings and as specified.

Description: Water Storage Tank Start-up  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: Start-up of all mechanical, electrical and instrumentation systems, any specified training and coordination with City and painting contractor on commissioning tank and other related work.

Description: Water Storage Tank Final Closeout  
Payment: Lump Sum.  
Measurement: Each.  
Work Required: Submission of O&M documents, submission of record drawings, work outlined in specification 01 77 00 and all other work associated with closing out contract items.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 29 00 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. CONTRACTOR's Schedule of Unit Prices is included in Section 01 27 00.
  - 2. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule and Submittal Schedule are included in Section 01 33 00.

#### 1.02 OWNER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Schedule of Values:
  - 1. Coordinate preparation of Schedule of Values with preparation of CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Correlate line items on Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:
    - a. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule.
    - b. Application for Payment form.
    - c. List of subcontractors.
    - d. Schedule of Allowances.
    - e. Schedule of Alternates.
    - f. List of products.
    - g. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
    - h. Schedule of Submittals.
  - 3. Submit Schedule of Values to ENGINEER at the earliest feasible date, but in no case later than 7 days before the date scheduled for submittal of the initial Application for Payment.
  - 4. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual Table of Contents as a guide to establish the format for Schedule of Values.
  - 5. Identification: Include the following Project identification on Schedule of Values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name of ENGINEER.
    - c. Project number.
    - d. CONTRACTOR's name and address.
    - e. Date of submittal.
  - 6. Arrange Schedule of Values in a tabular form with separate rows for each Specification Section and separate columns for each major structure or area of Work.
  - 7. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Price in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Break principal subcontract amounts down into several line items.
  - 8. Round off amounts to the nearest whole dollar; the total shall equal the Contract Price.
  - 9. For each part of the Work where an Application for Payment may include materials or equipment, purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed, provide separate line items

- on Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
10. Show line items for indirect costs, and margins on actual costs, only to the extent that such items will be listed individually on Applications for Payment. Each item on Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete including its total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit margin.
  11. At CONTRACTOR's option, temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown as separate line items on Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense.
  12. Update and resubmit Schedule of Values when Change Orders or Work Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Price.
  13. A Lump Sum payment equal to 1-1/2% of the total Bid Price (to include all bonds, insurance, etc.) will be allowed for "mobilization" as a progress payment line item. The actual cost of bonds and insurance (up to maximum payment of 1-1/2%) will be considered in the initial payment request provided that cost documentation suitable to the OWNER is furnished by the CONTRACTOR. Any outstanding balance of the mobilization line item will be payable when the Project work is 10% complete as indicated by the approved progress payments (less costs of mobilization and stored equipment).
  14. Schedule of Values should reserve no less than 5% of lump sum cost to close out Work.
- B. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede submittal of the first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
  2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
  3. Schedule of Values.
  4. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  5. Schedule of principal products.
  6. Submittal Schedule (preliminary if not final).
- C. Applications For Payment:
1. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by ENGINEER and paid for by OWNER.
  2. The initial Application for Payment, the Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and the final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
  3. The date for each progress payment will be determined at the Pre-Construction Conference. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is 1 month. Actual start/end dates will be determined at the Pre-Construction Conference.
  4. Use the AIA (American Institute of Architects) Application and Certification for Payment form for Applications for Payment.
  5. Complete every entry on the form, including execution by person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of CONTRACTOR. Incomplete applications will be returned without action.
  6. Entries shall match data on Schedule of Values and CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule. Use updated Schedules if revisions have been made.
  7. Include amounts of Change Orders and Work Change Directives issued prior to the last day of the construction period covered by the application.
  8. Submit 3 executed copies of each Application for Payment to ENGINEER; Each copy shall be complete, including waivers of lien and similar attachments, when required.

9. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments, and recording appropriate information related to the application in a manner acceptable to ENGINEER.

D. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion:

1. Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment; this application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for OWNER occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
2. Administrative actions and submittals that shall proceed or coincide with this application include:
  - a. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements.
  - b. Maintenance instructions.
  - c. Final cleaning.
  - d. Application for reduction of retainage and consent of surety.
  - e. Final progress photographs.
  - f. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to ENGINEER'S Certificate of Substantial Completion.

E. Final Payment Application: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the final payment Application for Payment include the following:

1. Completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.
3. Transmittal of required Project construction records to OWNER.
4. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid.
5. Removal of temporary facilities and services.
6. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements.
7. CONTRACTOR's waivers of mechanics liens for Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 31 00 - PROJECT COORDINATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for Project coordination including, but not necessarily limited to:
  - 1. Scheduling
    - a. Coordination of Work under this Contract.
    - b. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
  - 2. Pre-Construction Conference.
  - 3. Pre-Installation Conference.
  - 4. Progress meetings.
  - 5. Inspections
  - 6. Start-Up
  - 7. General installation provisions.
  - 8. Cleaning and protection.
- B. Related Sections Specified Elsewhere:
  - 1. Division of Work and specific construction milestones in Section 01 11 00.
  - 2. Requirements for CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule are included in Section 01 33 00.
  - 3. Closeout procedures are included in Section 01 77 00.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Within 15 days of Notice to Proceed, submit a list of CONTRACTOR's principal staff assignments, including the Superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Site; identify individuals, their duties and responsibilities; list their addresses and telephone numbers.

#### 1.03 SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate construction operations included under different Sections of the Specifications that are dependent upon each other for proper installation, connection, and operation. Where installation of one part of the Work is dependent on installation of other components, either before or after its own installation, schedule construction activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations. CONTRACTOR shall train CONTRACTOR's employees on use of these sheets and shall keep a master copy on hand at Site.
- C. Coordination with Other Contractors:
  - 1. CONTRACTOR shall so conduct CONTRACTOR's operations as not to interfere with or injure the Work of other Contractors or workmen employed on adjoining or related Work, and

CONTRACTOR shall promptly make good any injury or damage which may be done to such Work by CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's employees or agents.

2. Should a contract for adjoining Work be awarded to another CONTRACTOR, and should the Work on one of these contracts interfere with that of the other, ENGINEER shall decide which contract shall cease Work for the time being and which shall continue, or whether Work on both contracts shall continue at the same time and in what manner.

D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of schedules
2. Installation and removal of temporary facilities.
3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
4. Progress meetings.
5. Project closeout activities.

## 1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. ENGINEER will schedule a Pre-Construction Conference and organizational meeting at the Site or other convenient location prior to commencement of construction activities to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

B. Attendees: OWNER, ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR and its superintendent, manufacturers, suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference by persons familiar with and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

C. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress including such topics as:

1. Tentative Construction Schedule.
2. Critical Work sequencing.
3. Designation of responsible personnel.
4. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
5. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
6. Distribution of Contract Documents.
7. Submittal of Shop Drawings, product data, and samples.
8. Preparation of Record Documents.
9. Use of the premises.
10. Office, Work, and storage areas.
11. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
12. Safety procedures.
13. First aid.
14. Security.
15. Housekeeping.
16. Working hours.

## 1.03 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

A. Where specified, CONTRACTOR, supplier, and ENGINEER shall meet on Site and discuss tools, techniques, and procedures for installation of products and equipment prior to performing the Work.



#### 1.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Attendees: In addition to representatives of OWNER and ENGINEER, each subcontractor, supplier, or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.
- B. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of the Project.
- C. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule, whether on time or ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
- D. Reporting: ENGINEER will prepare and distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who should have been present. The minutes will include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.
- E. Schedule Updating: CONTRACTOR shall revise Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to Schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised Schedule no later than 3 days after the progress meeting date to ENGINEER for distribution concurrently with the progress meeting minutes.

#### 1.05 INSPECTIONS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall participate in inspections with OWNER and/or ENGINEER as needed throughout the project.

#### 1.06 TANK DECOMMISSIONING (shutdown)

- A. OWNER will operate the distribution system to bring tank water elevation down to the bottom of the bowl and close system valves to isolate the tank site. CONTRACTOR will be responsible to remove remaining water from the tank site. The hydrant on the tank site may be used.
- B. All water shall be dechlorinated before discharge to the storm or sanitary sewer. Water may also be hauled off site. Dechlorination shall follow AWWA C655. The City of Ann Arbor uses chloramine as a disinfectant.

#### 1.10 LOCK-OUT/TAG-OUT

- A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for locking and tagging all valves and electrical equipment.

#### 1.11 START-UP

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the start-up of the water tank with the City and the Contractor for Contract No. 2. The City shall be notified not less than 10-days prior to start-up.

1.12 NOTIFICATIONS

- A. The City of Ann Arbor requires notification of staff prior to assisting with valve operation. Time requirements for advanced notification follow:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Notice to Owner (days)</u>	<u>Liquidated Damages</u>
Tank Shutdown	10	\$250/day
Start-up	10	\$250/day

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- B. Clean and maintain completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTALS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for submittals, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:
  - 1. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Schedule of Values
  - 3. Submittal Schedule.
  - 4. Shop Drawings.
  - 5. Product data.
  - 6. Progress photographs.
  - 7. Record photographs.
  
- B. Topics covered elsewhere include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Permits.
  - 2. Applications for payment.
  - 3. Performance and payment bonds.
  - 4. Insurance certificates.
  - 5. List of subcontractors.

#### 1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Within fourteen (14) days after issuance of Notice to Proceed, CONTRACTOR shall submit two (2) copies of the proposed schedule of values for the ENGINEER's review and approval.
- B. Schedule of values shall meet requirements of Section 01 29 00.
- C. Schedule of values shall be revised as needed based on ENGINEER's comments.
- D. Schedule of values shall be organized according to specification divisions.
- E. Schedule of values shall include sections for tracking all costs associated with each stage of the project.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Bonds and Insurance Certificates shall be submitted to and approved by OWNER prior to executing the contract and prior to the initiation of any construction on Site.
- B. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For OWNER's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, and similar documents; correspondence and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards; and regulations bearing upon performance of the Work.

## 1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

### A. Coordination:

1. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.
2. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
3. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
4. ENGINEER reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

### B. Processing:

1. Allow sufficient review time so that installation shall not be delayed as a result of the time required to process submittals, including time for resubmittals.
2. ENGINEER will review and return submittals with reasonable promptness, or advise CONTRACTOR when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination or receipt of additional information by putting the submittal "On Hold" and returning a transmittal identifying the reasons for the delay.
3. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals to ENGINEER sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit processing.

### C. Submittal Preparation:

1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Indicate the name of the entity that prepared each submittal on the label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 4 inches by 5 inches on the label or beside the title block on submittals not originating from CONTRACTOR to record CONTRACTOR's review and approval markings and the action taken.
3. Include the following information on the label for processing and recording action taken.
  - a. Project name.
  - b. Date.
  - c. Name and address of ENGINEER.
  - d. Name and address of CONTRACTOR.
  - e. Name and address of subcontractor.
  - f. Name and address of supplier.
  - g. Name of manufacturer.
  - h. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
  - i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
4. Any markings done by CONTRACTOR shall be done in a color other than red. Red is reserved for ENGINEER's marking.
5. The number of copies to be submitted will be determined at the pre-construction conference. Reproduces may be submitted and will be marked and returned to CONTRACTOR. Blue or black line prints shall be submitted in sufficient quantity for distribution to ENGINEER and OWNER recipients.

### D. Submittal Transmittal:

1. Package each submittal appropriately for shipping and handling. This shall include an index either on the transmittal or within the submittal itself. Transmit each submittal from

CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER using a transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other than CONTRACTOR will be returned without action. Use separate transmittals for items from different specification sections. Number each submittal consecutively beginning with the specification section. Resubmittals should have the same number as the original, plus a letter designation for each resubmittal (i.e., 01 33 00-1-A, 01 33 00-1-B, etc.).

2. Indicate on the transmittal relevant information and requests for data. On the form, or separate sheet, record deviations from Contract Document requirements, including minor variations and limitations. Include CONTRACTOR's certification that information complies with Contract Document requirements. On resubmittal, all changes shall be clearly identified for ease of review. Resubmittals shall be reviewed for the clearly identified changes only. Any changes not clearly identified will not be reviewed and original submittal shall govern.

#### 1.05 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Within fourteen (14) days after issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare three (3) copies of the proposed schedule and submit two (2) copies to the ENGINEER for review and approval. Hard copies of project schedule shall be in color with critical path shown. CONTRACTOR shall also submit electronic copy of schedule.
  1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on Schedule with other construction activities; include minor elements involved in the sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.
  2. Coordinate Construction Schedule with Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittal Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other schedules.
  3. Indicate completion in advance of the date established for Substantial Completion. Indicate Substantial Completion on Schedule to allow time for ENGINEER's procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
- B. Schedule Updating: Revise Schedule after each meeting or activity where revisions have been recognized or made within 48 hours following the meeting or activity. Updated schedule shall show all changes since previous submittal.

#### 1.06 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. After development and acceptance of Construction Schedule, prepare a complete Schedule of Submittals. Submit Schedule within 10 days of the date required for establishment of Construction Schedule.
- B. Coordinate Submittal Schedule with the list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values, and the list of products, as well as Construction Schedule.
- C. Prepare Schedule in chronological order; include submittals required during the construction period. Provide the following information:
  1. Scheduled date for the first submittal.
  2. Related Section number.
  3. Submittal category.
  4. Name of subcontractor.
  5. Description of the part of the Work covered.
  6. Scheduled date for resubmittal.

7. Scheduled date ENGINEER's final release or approval.
- D. Following response to initial submittal, print and distribute copies to ENGINEER, OWNER, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated. Post copies in the Project meeting room and field office.
- E. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.
- F. Schedule Updating: Revise Schedule after each meeting or activity where revisions have been recognized or made within 48 hours following the meeting or activity.

#### 1.07 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Submit newly prepared information, drawn to accurate scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not considered Shop Drawings.
- B. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings. Include the following information:
  1. Dimensions.
  2. Identification of products and materials included.
  3. Compliance with specified standards.
  4. Notation of coordination requirements.
  5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
- C. Nameplate data for equipment including electric motors shall be included on Shop Drawings. Electric motor data shall state the manufacturer, horsepower, service factor, voltage, enclosure type, oversize wiring box, etc.
- D. Shop Drawings shall indicate shop painting requirements to include type of paint and manufacturer.
- E. Standard manufactured items in the form of catalog work sheets showing illustrated cuts of the items to be furnished, scale details, sizes, dimensions, quantity, and all other pertinent information should be submitted and approved in a similar manner.
- F. Measurements given on Shop Drawings or standard catalog sheets, as established from Contract Drawings and as approved by ENGINEER, shall be followed. When it is necessary to verify field measurements, they shall be checked and established by CONTRACTOR. The field measurements so established shall be followed by CONTRACTOR and by all affected trades.
- G. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches but no larger than 36 inches by 48 inches.
- H. Do not use Shop Drawings without an appropriate final stamp indicating action taken in connection with construction.

## 1.08 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves. Where Product Data must be specially prepared because standard printed data is not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings.
- B. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:
  - 1. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
  - 2. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
  - 3. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
  - 4. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
  - 5. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
  - 6. Notation of coordination requirements.
- C. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

## 1.09 ENGINEER'S ACTION

- A. Except for submittals for record, information or similar purposes, where action and return is required or requested, ENGINEER will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken, and return promptly.
  - 1. Compliance with specified characteristics is CONTRACTOR's responsibility.
- B. Action Stamp: ENGINEER will stamp each submittal with a uniform, self-explanatory action stamp. The stamp will be appropriately marked, as follows, to indicate the action taken:
  - 1. Final Unrestricted Release: Where submittals are marked "No Exceptions Taken," that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.
  - 2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When submittals are marked "Furnish as Corrected," that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed, provided it complies with notation or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend on that compliance.
  - 3. Returned for Resubmittal: When submittal is marked "Rejected" or "Revise and Resubmit," do not proceed with that part of the Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal in accordance with the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain a different action mark.
    - a. Do not permit submittals marked "Rejected" or "Revise and Resubmit" to be used at Site, or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
  - 4. Other Action: Where a submittal is primarily for information or record purposes, special processing or other activity, the submittal will be returned, marked "Acknowledge Receipt."
  - 5. The approval of ENGINEER shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for errors on Drawings or submittals as ENGINEER's checking is intended to cover compliance with Drawings and Specifications and not enter into every detail of the shop work.

1.10 RECORD PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall take a minimum of 36 pre-construction photographs to document the condition of the site prior to beginning work.
- B. After final acceptance of the Work, 36 photographs shall be taken of each structure and major feature of the Project as directed by ENGINEER. These photographs shall be taken from points and at times directed by ENGINEER.
- C. Photographs shall include condition of Manchester Road, both before and after project.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall provide digital photos submitted on CD. File names should represent the subject matter of the photo. At the completion of the project, the CONTRACTOR shall print the photos on photographic paper (4"x6") and bind in a 3-ring binder, two photos per 8 ½ x 11 sheet.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: This Section specifies procedural and administrative requirements for temporary services and facilities.
- B. Provide and maintain temporary facilities and utilities required for construction; remove on completion of work.
- C. Temporary Utilities include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Temporary electric power.
  - 2. Temporary lighting.
- D. Temporary Construction and Support Facilities include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. CONTRACTOR's storage sheds.
  - 2. Sanitary facilities (temporary toilets)
- E. Construction Buildings and Facilities include, but are not limited to.
  - 1. Temporary Project bulletin boards.
  - 2. Stairs.
  - 3. Hoists.
  - 4. Ongoing construction cleanup.
  - 5. Storage of equipment and material.
- F. Security and Protection Facilities required include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Temporary fire protection.
  - 2. Barricades, warning signs, lights.
  - 3. Security enclosure and lockup.
  - 4. Environmental protection.
  - 5. Control of noise.
  - 6. Dust control.
- G. Traffic Control Facilities required include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Maintenance of traffic.

#### 1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 (Act 451) of 1994.
- B. Guidebook of Best Management Practices for Michigan Watersheds.
- C. Local Soil Erosion Control Ordinance or requirements.
- D. Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD).

- E. Codes and Standards:
  - 1. Comply with NFPA Code 241, "Building Construction and Demolition Operations," ANSI A10 Series standards for "Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition," and NECA Electrical Design Library, "Temporary Electrical Facilities."
  - 2. Refer to "Guidelines for Bid Conditions for Temporary Job Utilities and Services," prepared jointly by AGC and ASC, for industry recommendations.
  - 3. Comply with NEMA, NECA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with National Electric Code (NFPA 70).

### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Temporary Utilities: Submit a schedule indicating dates for implementation and termination of each temporary utility. At the earliest feasible time, when acceptable to OWNER, change over from use of temporary service to use of the permanent service.

### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Building Code requirements.
  - 2. Health and Safety regulations.
  - 3. Utility Company regulations.
  - 4. Police, Fire Department, and Rescue Squad rules.
  - 5. Environmental Protection regulations.
  - 6. State and Local Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control regulations.
  - 7. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):NFPA No.70-93
  - 8. National Electrical Code (NEC) and local amendments thereto.
  - 9. Comply with federal, state, and local codes and regulations, and utility company requirements.
- B. Inspection: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

### 1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Unless otherwise provided in these Specifications, CONTRACTOR shall make CONTRACTOR's own arrangements for electricity, gas, water, and temporary toilets for use during the construction of the Work and shall pay for all temporary facilities, connections, extensions, and services.
  - 1. Cost or use charges for temporary facilities are not chargeable to OWNER or ENGINEER, and will not be accepted as a basis of claims for a Change Order.
- B. Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Take necessary fire prevention measures. Do not overload facilities or permit them to interfere with progress. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist on Site.
- C. At the completion of the work, or when the temporary services are no longer required, the facilities shall be restored to their original conditions.

## 1.06 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. CONTRACTOR shall inform the local Fire Department in advance of CONTRACTOR's program of street obstruction and detours, so that the Fire Department can set up plans for servicing the area in case of an emergency.
  - 1. CONTRACTOR shall also notify the public agency having jurisdiction over the roads at least 1 week prior to obstructing any street.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Provide new materials; if acceptable to ENGINEER, undamaged previously used materials in serviceable condition may be used. Provide materials suitable for the use intended.
- B. Water: Potable water service will be available through OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating connections for temporary potable water service.

### 2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide new equipment; if acceptable to ENGINEER, undamaged, previously used equipment in serviceable condition may be used. Provide equipment suitable for use intended.
- B. Electrical Outlets: Provide properly configured NEMA polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110 to 120 volt plugs into higher voltage outlets. Provide receptacle outlets equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light for connection of power tools and equipment.
- C. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords; use "hard-service" cords where exposed to abrasion and traffic. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electric cords, if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress.
- D. Temporary Toilet Units: Provide self-contained single-occupant toilet units, properly vented and fully enclosed with a glass fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate location of temporary toilet units with ENGINEER.
- E. First Aid Supplies: Comply with governing regulations.
- F. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable, UL rated, Class "A" fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces.
  - 1. In other locations, provide hand-carried, portable, UL rated, Class "ABC" dry chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA recommended classes for the exposures.
  - 2. Comply with NFPA 10 and 241 for classification, extinguishing agent and size required by location and class of fire exposure.
- G. Bulletin Board: Provide a weather-protected enclosed bulletin board at Site. The bulletin board shall be mounted in a conspicuous and public outside location.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Use qualified personnel for installation of temporary facilities. Locate facilities where they shall serve the Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed, or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

### 3.02 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. Water Service and Distribution: CONTRACTOR shall at all times provide for CONTRACTOR's employees an abundant and convenient supply of cool drinking water taken from a potable source.
- B. Temporary Electric Power Service: Provide weatherproof, grounded electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics during construction period. Include meters, transformers, overload protected disconnects, automatic ground fault interrupters, and main distribution switchgear.
  - 1. Provide, maintain, and remove temporary electric service facilities.
  - 2. Electrical requirements in excess of capacity of existing electrical service shall be responsibility of contractor.
- C. Temporary Lighting: Wherever overhead floor or roof deck has been installed, provide temporary lighting with local switching.
  - 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that shall fulfill security and protection requirements, without operating the entire system, and shall provide adequate illumination for construction operations and traffic conditions.
  - 2. Supply temporary lighting sufficient to enable contractor to safely access all work areas.
- D. Facilities exposed to weather shall be weatherproof-type and electrical equipment enclosure locked to prevent access by unauthorized personnel.
- E. Pay for installation of temporary service.
- F. Patch affected surfaces and structures after temporary services have been removed.
- G. Provide explosion proof lamps, wiring, switches, sockets, and similar equipment required for temporary lighting and small power tools.
- H. Public and Private Utilities: Where any utilities, water, sewer, gas, telephone, or any other either public or private, are encountered, CONTRACTOR must provide adequate protection for them, and CONTRACTOR shall be held responsible for any damages to such utilities arising from CONTRACTOR's operations.

- I. Water for Construction
  - 1. Owner will provide water required for cleaning and other purposes.
  - 2. Water use shall not exceed usage that might endanger the owner's water system's integrity.

### 3.03 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Locate sanitary facilities, and other temporary construction and support facilities for easy access.
  - 1. Maintain temporary construction and support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove prior to Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to OWNER.
- B. Sanitary Facilities: Sanitary facilities include temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water fixtures. Comply with regulations and health Codes for the type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities. Install where facilities will best service the Project's needs.
  - 1. Provide toilet tissue, paper towels, paper cups, and similar disposable materials for each facility. Provide covered waste containers for used material.
  - 2. Install self-contained toilet units. Shield toilets to ensure privacy. Use of pit-type privies will not be permitted.
  - 3. Install wash facilities supplied with potable water at convenient locations for personnel involved in handling materials that require wash-up for a healthy and sanitary condition. Dispose of drainage properly. Supply cleaning compounds appropriate for each condition.

### 3.04 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Except for use of permanent fire protection as soon as available, do not change over from use of temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, or longer as requested by ENGINEER.
- B. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire protection facilities of the types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 10, "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers," and NFPA 241, "Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations and Demolition Operations."
  - 1. Provide supervision of welding operations and similar sources of fire ignition.
  - 2. Provide and maintain in working order a minimum of two fire extinguishers and such other fire protective equipment and devices would be reasonably effective in extinguishing fires.
- C. Private Owner Fences: No fences shall be removed or destroyed by CONTRACTOR without the written permission of ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall be held fully responsible for any damages caused by CONTRACTOR's work to adjoining fences. Fences that have to be removed shall be preserved and replaced in a manner acceptable to ENGINEER. Damaged material shall be replaced by new material.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for loss or injury to persons or property where work is involved, and shall provide security and take precautionary measures to protect contractor's and owner's interests.
- E. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize the possibility that air, waterways and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted, or that other undesirable effects

might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment which produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noise-making tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the Site.

- F. Control of Noise: CONTRACTOR shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as possible at all times. Air compressors shall be equipped with silencers, and the exhaust of all gasoline motors and other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers.
- G. Dust Control: CONTRACTOR shall take all steps necessary for the alleviation or prevention of dust nuisance caused by or resulting from CONTRACTOR's operations and shall apply water or dust palliative, or both, as required. No direct payment will be made for any such Work performed or materials used to control dust from this Contract.

### 3.05 TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Maintenance of Traffic: During the progress of Work, CONTRACTOR shall accommodate both vehicular and pedestrian traffic as provided in these Specifications.
  - 1. In the absence of specific requirements, CONTRACTOR shall maintain such traffic. Access to fire hydrants, water, and gas valves shall always be maintained.
  - 2. CONTRACTOR's truck and equipment operations on public streets shall be governed by all local traffic ordinances and regulations of the Fire and Police Departments and the Department of Public Works.
  - 3. Where streets are partially obstructed, CONTRACTOR shall place and maintain temporary driveways, ramps, bridges and crossings which, in the opinion of ENGINEER, are necessary to accommodate the public. In the event of CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with the foregoing provisions, OWNER may, with or without notice, cause the same to be done and deduct the cost of such Work from any monies due or to become due CONTRACTOR under this Contract; but the performance of such Work by OWNER, or at OWNER's insistence, shall serve in no way to release CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's liability for the safety of the traveling public.
  - 4. CONTRACTOR shall inform the local Fire Department in advance of CONTRACTOR's program of street obstruction and detours, so that the Fire Department can set up plans for servicing the area in case of an emergency. CONTRACTOR shall also notify the public agency having jurisdiction over the roads at least 1 week prior to obstructing a road.

### 3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Any unforeseen situations that may be encountered during the course of construction that may cause accelerated erosion and deposition of sediment into waterways shall be controlled by methods that may include sediment traps, sediment basins, or other measures. Any slope failures or development of gullies after construction has been completed shall be corrected immediately.
- B. Should the local Regulatory Agency determine at any time during construction that the construction operation is in violation of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 (Act 451) of 1994 and cite OWNER, CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor shall take immediate action, as directed by OWNER, to ensure compliance with the Act.

### 3.07 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.
- C. Termination and Removal: Unless ENGINEER requires that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, or when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
  - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of CONTRACTOR. OWNER reserves the right to take possession of Project identification signs.
  - 2. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities that have been used during the construction period.
- D. Damage to Existing Property:
  - 1. Contractor is responsible for replacing or repairing damage to existing buildings, sidewalks, roads, parking lot surfacing, and other existing assets.
  - 2. Owner has the options of contracting for such work and having cost deducted from contract amount if the contractor is not qualified.
- E. Barriers and Enclosures: The contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain as long as necessary, and remove when no longer required adequate barriers, warning signs or lights at all dangerous points throughout the work for protection of property, workers, and the public. The contractor shall hold the owner harmless from damage or claims arising out of any injury or damage that may be sustained by any person or persons as a result of the work under the contract.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01600 - GENERAL EQUIPMENT STIPULATIONS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. These General Equipment Stipulations apply, in general, to all equipment provided under other Specification Sections. They shall supplement the detailed equipment specifications, but in cases of conflict the equipment specifications shall govern.
- B. Related Sections: Electric and DC-driven motors are specified in Section 16 22 00.

#### 1.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

- A. All equipment suppliers shall submit to ENGINEER, through CONTRACTOR, 2 bound copies of a draft manual for review and comment and 5 bound copies and 1 electronic/digital format copy of a final manual containing specifications, Drawings, and descriptions of equipment; installation instructions; operation, maintenance, and lubrication manuals; parts lists; emergency instructions; and where applicable, test data with curves, wiring diagrams, PLC programs on CD and schematics. This information shall be submitted for each item of equipment furnished under this Contract and shall be specific to the exact equipment models complete with all appurtenances provided. It shall also include detailed, comprehensive directions for all required maintenance activities and for the repair or replacement of all wearing parts. Special attention shall be paid to necessary safety precautions that OWNER's staff should take when operating, maintaining, or repairing the equipment.
  - 1. Bound copies of O&M Manuals shall be in addition to any instructions shipped with the equipment and shall be submitted only after ENGINEER has given final approval of Shop Drawings. All manuals shall be submitted to ENGINEER following final Shop Drawing approval and prior to the date of shipment of the equipment to the Site. Organize operation and maintenance manuals into suitable sets of manageable size, organized by section or process, as directed by ENGINEER. Bind properly indexed data in heavy-duty 2-inch, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders, with pocket folders for folded sheet information. Appropriate identification shall be noted on the front and spine of each binder.
  - 2. Electronic Copy of O&M Manuals: Each equipment O&M manual shall be provided with an electronic disk, matching the content of the final approved printed O&M Manual. The information shall be saved in a single ".pdf" file, with bookmarks for each chapter, section, appendices, etc., as well as each piece of equipment. Where numerous pieces of equipment may be addressed within a section, a second tier of bookmarks shall be provided to allow quick access to each piece of equipment or key piece of information. All material not applicable to this project shall be deleted or stricken.
  - 3. "Sample" Table of Contents:

##### Bookmarks

Table of Contents

Section 1 - Approved Shop Drawings

Section 2 - Installation Instructions and Parts Identification

Section 3 - Operations and Maintenance Information

Section 4 - Troubleshooting (If not included in Section 3.)

Section 5 - Parts List (If not included in Section 3.)

Section 6 - Lubrication Instructions (If not included in Section 3.)



4. These manuals shall be in addition to any instructions shipped with the equipment and shall be submitted only after ENGINEER has given final approval of Shop Drawings. All manuals shall be submitted to ENGINEER following final Shop Drawing approval and prior to the date of shipment of the equipment to the Site. Organize operation and maintenance manuals into suitable sets of manageable size, organized by section or process, as directed by ENGINEER. Bind properly indexed data in heavy-duty 2-inch, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders, with pocket folders for folded sheet information. Appropriate identification shall be noted on the front and spine of each binder.

Two additional copies of the preventative maintenance section of this manual shall be provided under separate cover.

### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compliance with OSHA: All equipment provided under this Contract shall meet all the requirements of the Federal and/or State Occupational Safety and Health Acts. Each equipment supplier shall submit to ENGINEER certification that the equipment furnished is in compliance with OSHA.
- B. Electrical Codes, Ordinances, and Industrial Standards: The design, testing, assembly, and methods of installation of the wiring materials, electrical equipment and accessories proposed under this Contract shall conform to the National Electrical Code and to applicable State and local requirements. UL listing and labeling shall be adhered to under this Contract. Any equipment that does not have a UL, FM, CSA, or other listed testing laboratory label shall be furnished with a notarized letter signed by the supplier stating that the equipment furnished has been manufactured in accordance with the National Electrical Code and OSHA requirements. Any additional cost resulting from any deviation from codes or local requirements shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.

### 1.04 SHIPPING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- A. All equipment shall be boxed, crated, or otherwise completely enclosed and protected during shipment and handling.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Anchor Bolts: Anchor bolts, nuts, and washers shall be hot-dipped galvanized in conformity with ASTM A 385 and be supplied with sleeves, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Shop Painting:
  1. Non-submerged Applications: Tnemec Series 37H, Chem-Prime.
  2. Submerged, Non-potable Applications: Tnemec Series 66, Hi-Build Epoxoline.
  3. Submerged, Potable Applications: Tnemec Series 139, Pota-Pox II.
  4. Rust preventive compound shall be:
    - a. Dearborn Chemical, No-Ox-ID2W.
    - b. Houghton, Rust Veto 344.
    - c. Rust-Oleum R-9.

## 2.02 COMPONENTS

- A. Lubrication: Equipment shall be adequately lubricated by systems which require attention no more often than weekly during continuous operation. Lubrication system shall not require attention during start-up or shutdown and shall not waste lubricants.
  - 1. Lubrication point shall be easily accessible with all points of application provided with standard fittings for greasing or placing oil.
  - 2. Lubricants of the type recommended by the equipment manufacturer shall be provided in sufficient quantity for all consumption prior to completion of required testing and acceptance of equipment by OWNER.
  - 3. A one-year supply of lubrication (food grade oil) shall be provided to OWNER at time of installation.
  
- B. Safety Guards: All belt or chain drives, fan blades, couplings, vertical or horizontal drive shafts, and other moving or rotating parts shall be covered on all sides by a safety guard. Safety guards shall be fabricated from 16 gauge or heavier galvanized or aluminum-clad sheet steel or 1/2-inch mesh galvanized expanded metal. Each guard shall be designed for easy installation and removal and painted safety yellow.
  - 1. All necessary supports and accessories shall be provided for each guard. Supports and accessories, including bolts, shall be hot-dipped galvanized.
  - 2. All safety guards in outdoor locations shall be designed to prevent the entrance of rain and dripping water.
  
- C. Anchor Bolts: All necessary anchor bolts shall be provided as per the manufacturer's recommendations for size, strength, and location and shall meet the requirements of Standard Details on Drawings. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be provided. Two nuts shall be furnished.
  - 1. Unless otherwise shown or specified, anchor bolts for items of equipment mounted on baseplates shall be long enough to permit 1-1/2 inches of grout beneath the baseplate and to provide adequate anchorage into structural concrete.
  
- D. Seals: Mercury seals will not be acceptable.
  
- E. Equipment Bases: A cast iron or welded steel baseplate shall be provided for all equipment and motor assemblies. Each baseplate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have a threaded drain connection. Bases shall be fully braced to withstand shock loads and resist buckling. Necessary safety guard mounting shall be provided as part of the equipment base.

## 2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Shop Painting: All iron and steel surfaces shall be protected by suitable paint or coatings applied in the shop or at point of fabrication. Surfaces which will be inaccessible after assembly shall be protected for the life of the equipment.
  - 1. All iron and steel surfaces which will be totally or partially submerged or located in a continuously or intermittently moist atmosphere during normal operation shall be shop blast cleaned to a near-white finish, removing all dirt, rust-scale, and foreign matter by any of the recommended methods outlined in the Steel Structures Painting Council Specification SP-10.

2. The cleaned surfaces shall be shop primed before any rust bloom forms. All other exposed surface shall be properly filed, scraped, sanded, etched, brushed, sandblasted, and/or cleaned to provide surfaces free from dirt, loose crystals, rust, scale, oil, and grease and shop primed.
  3. Shop primed surfaces shall be painted with one or more coats of a primer which meets the requirements of this Section and is compatible with the finish painting system specified in Section 09 90 00. Minimum shop coat thickness shall be 1.5 dry mills.
- B. Electric motors, speed reducers, starters, pumps, motor control centers, control panels, and other self-contained or enclosed components shall be shop finished with 2 coats of an enamel paint as per manufacturer's recommendations.
  - C. Where specified, steel and iron surfaces shall be hot-dipped galvanized in conformity with ASTM A 153 and A 385.
  - D. Machined, polished, and nonferrous surfaces which are not to be painted or galvanized shall be coated with rust preventive compound.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 EQUIPMENT BASES

- A. The baseplate shall be installed on a concrete base. Baseplates shall be anchored to the concrete base with suitable anchor bolts and grouted in place.

### 3.02 WALL AND SLAB SLEEVES AND CASTINGS

- A. Unless otherwise shown on Drawings or specified, at all points where pipes or conduit pass through walls, slabs or roofs, suitable sleeves or castings shall be furnished and installed. Sleeves and castings shall not be painted in areas to be embedded in the concrete. All loose rust, scale, grease, or oil shall be removed prior to pouring the concrete.
- B. Unless otherwise shown or approved by ENGINEER, the space between the pipe and the sleeve shall be caulked. All ground buried and water or gas retaining wall or slab sleeves or castings shall be caulked with lead and oakum or be mechanical joint.

### 3.03 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION CHECK

- A. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer or supplier of each item of equipment shall visit Site of Work a minimum of 2 times, once prior to installation to review installation procedures with CONTRACTOR and once after installation to inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment's installation. The equipment supplier's representative shall revisit Site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation is satisfactory to ENGINEER.
- B. Manufacturer's representative shall provide all necessary tools and testing equipment required including noise level and vibration sensing equipment.
- C. Each equipment supplier's representative shall furnish to OWNER, through ENGINEER, a written report certifying that the equipment:

1. Has been properly installed and lubricated;
2. Is balanced and in accurate alignment;
3. Is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts;
4. Has been operated under full load condition and that it operated satisfactorily to ENGINEER;
5. That OWNER's operators have been instructed in the proper maintenance and operation of the equipment; and
6. Furnish OWNER, through ENGINEER, a copy of all test data recorded during the installation check including noise level and vibration readings.

#### 3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING

- A. Provide services of manufacturer's service representative to instruct OWNER's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment. Training shall include start-up and shutdown, servicing and preventative maintenance schedule and procedures, and troubleshooting procedures plus procedures for obtaining repair parts and technical assistance.
  1. Manufacturer's representative shall provide on-site training on two non-consecutive days..
  2. Review operating and maintenance data contained in the operating and maintenance manuals.
  3. Schedule training with OWNER, provide at least 14-day prior written notice to ENGINEER.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 77 00 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for Contract closeout including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Warranties and Bonds.
  - 2. Requirements for Substantial Completion.
  - 3. Project record document submittal.
  - 4. Equipment acceptance.
  - 5. Operating and maintenance manual submittal.
  - 6. Final cleaning.
- B. Certifications and other commitments and agreements for continuing services to OWNER are specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

#### 1.02 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Disclaimers and Limitations:** Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve CONTRACTOR of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with CONTRACTOR.
- B. **Related Damages and Losses:** When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- C. **Reinstatement of Warranty:** When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- D. **Replacement Cost:** Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether OWNER has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- E. **OWNER's Recourse:** Written warranties made to OWNER are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which OWNER can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- F. **Rejection of Warranties:** OWNER reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

- G. OWNER reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

### 1.03 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List exceptions in the request.
  - 1. In the Application for Payment that coincides with, or first follows, the date Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100 percent completion for the portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete. Include supporting documents for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Price.
  - 2. If 100 percent completion cannot be shown, include a list of incomplete items, the value of incomplete construction, and reasons the Work is not complete.
  - 3. Advise OWNER of pending insurance changeover requirements.
  - 4. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, O&M Manuals, final certifications, and similar documents.
  - 5. Obtain and submit releases enabling OWNER unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities; include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
  - 6. Complete final clean up requirements, including touch-up painting. Touch-up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes.
- B. Inspection Procedures: On receipt of a request for inspection, ENGINEER will either proceed with inspection or advise CONTRACTOR of unfilled requirements.
  - 1. ENGINEER will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion following inspection, or advise CONTRACTOR of construction that must be completed or corrected before the certificate will be issued.
  - 2. ENGINEER will repeat inspection when requested and assured that the Work has been substantially completed.
  - 3. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final acceptance.
- C. The warranty period for specific portions of the Work will begin on the date established on Component Acceptance Form or at such other date as agreed by OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR.

### 1.04 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. Before requesting final inspection for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete the following. List exceptions in the request.
  - 1. Submit the final payment request with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates of insurance for products and completed operations where required.
  - 2. Submit an updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Price.
  - 3. Submit a copy of ENGINEER's final inspection list of items to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance, and the list has been endorsed and dated by ENGINEER.
  - 4. Submit consent of surety to final payment.
  - 5. Submit a final liquidated damages settlement statement.

6. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
  7. Submit record drawings, maintenance manuals, final Project photographs, damage or settlement survey, property survey, and similar final record information.
  8. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items.
  9. Make final changeover of permanent locks and transmit keys to OWNER. Advise OWNER's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
  10. Complete start-up testing of systems, and instruction of OWNER's operating and maintenance personnel. Discontinue or change over and remove temporary facilities from the site, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements.
  11. Meet all other conditions of the contract.
- B. Reinspection Procedure: ENGINEER will reinspect the Work upon receipt of notice that the Work, including inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except items whose completion has been delayed because of circumstances acceptable to ENGINEER.
1. Upon completion of reinspection, ENGINEER will prepare a certificate of final acceptance as shown in the end of this Section, or advise CONTRACTOR of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance.
  2. If necessary, reinspection will be repeated.

#### 1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written warranties to ENGINEER prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. If ENGINEER's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of ENGINEER.
- B. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.

#### 1.06 RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings:
1. Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white-prints of Contract Drawings. Mark the set to show the actual installation where the installation varies substantially from the Work as originally shown.
  2. Mark whichever Drawing is most capable of showing conditions fully and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are used, record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on Contract Drawings. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.
  3. Mark record sets with red erasable pencil; use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of the Work.
  4. Mark new information that is important to OWNER, but was not shown on Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings.
  5. Note related Change Order numbers where applicable.
  6. Organize Record Drawing sheets into manageable sets, bind with durable paper cover sheets, and print suitable titles, dates, and other identification on the cover of each set.

- B. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and submittals in connection with actual performance of the Work.
  - 1. Immediately prior to the date or dates of Substantial Completion, complete miscellaneous records and place in good order, properly identified and bound or filed, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to ENGINEER for OWNER's records.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 60 00, operation and maintenance manuals for items included under this Section.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 COMPONENT ACCEPTANCE

- A. Component Acceptance Certificate: For each item of equipment incorporated into the Project, ENGINEER will issue a Component Acceptance Certificate as shown at the end of this Section.
- B. The certificate will certify that the equipment installation is complete, that manufacturer-provided inspection and start-up services and training have taken place, and that OWNER has beneficial use of the equipment.
- C. The data on the Component Acceptance Certificate may be used to establish the time of beginning for the warranty period for that piece of equipment, if OWNER begins to use it at that time.

### 3.02 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General cleaning during construction is required by the General Conditions and included in Section 01 31 00 and 01 50 00.
- B. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to the condition expected in typical municipal elevated water storage tank.
- C. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for Certification of Substantial Completion as shown at the end of this Section.
  - 1. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
  - 2. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances.
  - 3. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition.
  - 4. Clean Site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter, accumulated debris, surplus materials of any kind which result from its operation, including construction equipment, tools, sheds, sanitary enclosures, etc., and foreign substances.
  - 5. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted to a smooth even-textured surface.



6. The site of the work shall be rehabilitated or developed in accordance with other sections of the Specifications. In the absence of any portion of these requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall completely rehabilitate the site to a condition and appearance equal or superior to that which existed just prior to construction, except for those items whose permanent removal or relocation was required in the Contract Documents or ordered by the OWNER.
- D. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed for protection of the Work during construction.
  - E. Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction and safety standards for cleaning.
    1. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on OWNER's property.
    2. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems.
    3. Remove waste materials from Site and dispose of in a lawful manner.
  - F. Where extra materials of value remaining after completion of associated Work have become OWNER's property, arrange for disposition of these materials as directed.

END OF SECTION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPONENT ACCEPTANCE

Contract \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date Issued: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Specification Section No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Equipment Item: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Manufacturer's Representative: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_

The representative named above hereby approves the equipment installation, and certifies that:

1. The equipment has been properly installed and lubricated.
2. The equipment is in accurate alignment.
3. The equipment is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts.
4. The equipment has been operated under *full load conditions* and that it operated satisfactorily to ENGINEER.
5. OWNER's Representative has been instructed in the proper lubrication and operation of the equipment.
6. OWNER's Representative has been given a copy of all test data recorded during the installation check including speed, noise level, vibration, etc. (If no data was taken, so state below.)

The manufacturer's representative takes no exceptions to the above unless such exceptions are written below:  
 (Continue on another sheet if required.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Manufacturer's Representative	Date	Signature
Witnesses:		
Contractor's Representative	Date	Signature
Emily Schlanderer	Date	Signature
Owner's Representative (Engineer)	Date	Signature
Owner	Date	Signature

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Contract \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Issued: \_\_\_\_\_  
OWNER \_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR \_\_\_\_\_

This Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to all Work under the Contract.

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and that Work is hereby declared to be substantially complete in accordance with the Contract Documents on

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A tentative punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto as Attachment No. A. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item in it does not alter the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The items in the tentative list shall be completed or corrected by CONTRACTOR by \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

The responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees pending final payment shall be as follows:

OWNER: Shall perform and/or maintain insurances, if any, in accordance with Article 5 of the General Conditions, and allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list. Additional responsibilities are:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR: Shall perform and/or maintain Site security, temporary facilities, Bonds and insurances in accordance with Article 5 of the General Conditions, and protect the Work. Additional responsibilities are:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

Attachment A: Tentative Punch List of Items to be completed prior to Final Payment (Pages 1 to 2, inclusive).

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
ENGINEER

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

CONTRACTOR accepts this Certificate of Substantial Completion on \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION

Contract \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Issued: \_\_\_\_\_  
OWNER \_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR \_\_\_\_\_

This Certificate of Final Completion applies to all Work under the Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions, and that Work is hereby declared to be finally complete in accordance with the Contract Documents on

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE OF FINAL COMPLETION

CONTRACTOR's general warranty and guarantee period commences on \_\_\_\_ \_\_ and terminates on \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_.

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to correct defective Work in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
ENGINEER

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

CONTRACTOR accepts this Certificate of Final Completion on \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signature)

## SECTION 02 22 50 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Selective Demolition Work requires selective removal and off-Site disposal of following:
  - 1. Portions of building structure shown on Drawings or required to accommodate new construction.
  - 2. Removal of interior partitions marked "remove" on Drawings.
  - 3. Removal of doors and frames marked "remove" on Drawings. Removal of built-in casework marked "remove" on Drawings. Removal of existing windows shown as "bricked-in."
  - 4. Removal and protection of existing fixtures and equipment items shown or marked as "remove and salvage."
  - 5. Removal, protection, and reinstallation of existing fixtures and equipment items shown or marked as "remove and reinstall."
- B. Related Documents: Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Sections, apply to Work of this Section.

#### 1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Remove and dispose of items shown or scheduled. Discard demolished or removed items except for those shown to remain, those shown as reinstalled, those shown as salvaged, and historical items that are to remain OWNER's property.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Items shown as "remove and salvage" remain OWNER's property. Carefully remove and clean salvage items; pack or crate to protect against damage.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Remove items shown; clean, service, and otherwise prepare them for reuse; store and protect against damage. Reinstall items in same location or in location shown.
- D. Existing to Remain: Protect construction or items shown to remain against damage during selective demolition operations. When permitted by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR may elect to remove items to suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and properly clean and reinstall items in their original locations.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Proposed dust control measures.
  - 2. Proposed noise control measures.
  - 3. Proposed haul routes between Site and disposal areas before commencing this Work.
- B. Submit Schedules listed below to OWNER.
  - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal Work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.

2. Inventory list of removed existing equipment not reused in Contract Work. Submit lists to OWNER. OWNER to determine or select items for retention by OWNER.
  3. Inventory list of removed and salvaged items.
  4. Inventory list of OWNER-removed items.
  5. Interruption of utility service.
  6. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
  7. Use of elevator and stairs.
- C. Inventory list of existing equipment to be removed and not reused in Work. OWNER to determine or select items for retention by OWNER.

#### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements:
1. Demolition operations shall comply with OSHA and EPA requirements and EPA notification regulations insofar as they apply to selective demolition Work under this Contract.
  2. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
  3. If hazardous materials are found during selective demolition operations, comply with applicable paragraphs of General Conditions.
- B. Pre-Installation Meetings:
1. Do not close, block, or obstruct streets, walks, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.
    - a. Use alternative routes around closed or obstructed routes if required by governing regulations.
  2. Coordinate with OWNER's continuing occupation of portions of existing building, with OWNER's partial occupancy of completed new addition, and with OWNER's reduced usage during summer months.

#### 1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Disassemble or cut large equipment items into smaller pieces to promote safe removal and transportation.
1. Transport and unload items requested by OWNER at designated Site within distance of 5 miles.
  2. Haul away and dispose of debris and materials neither retained by OWNER, nor reused or reinstalled.
  3. Arrange for disposal areas.
  4. Traffic: Conduct selective demolition operations and debris removal to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.
- B. Unloading Salvage Items: Where shown on Drawings as "Remove and Salvage," carefully remove shown items, clean, store, and turn over to OWNER and obtain receipt. OWNER will designate site for receiving items.
- C. Handling: CONTRACTOR shall take every precaution to prevent spillage of materials being hauled in public streets.
1. It shall be CONTRACTOR's responsibility to immediately clean spillage that may accidentally occur.



2. Do not burn removed material on or within Project Site.

#### 1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Materials Ownership:
  1. Salvage Materials: Demolished materials shall become CONTRACTOR's property, except for items or materials shown as reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise shown to remain OWNER's property. Remove demolished material promptly from Site with further disposition at CONTRACTOR's option.
  2. Historical artifacts, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other articles of historical significance remain property of OWNER. Notify OWNER's Representative when these items are found and obtain method of removal and salvage from OWNER.
  3. Transport items of salvageable value to CONTRACTOR (CONTRACTOR's area) as they are removed. Storage or sale of demolition items on-Site is not allowed.
- B. Environmental Requirements: Use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit dust and dirt rising and scattering in air to lowest practical level. Comply with governing regulations relating to environmental protection. Do not use water when it may create hazardous or objectionable conditions including ice, flooding, and pollution.
- C. Existing Conditions: OWNER will be continuously occupying building areas immediately adjacent to selective demolition areas.
- D. OWNER assumes no responsibility for actual condition of items or structures scheduled for selective demolition.
- E. OWNER will maintain conditions existing at Contract commencement insofar as practical. However, variations within structure may occur by OWNER's removal and salvage operation before selective demolition Work begins.

#### 1.07 SEQUENCING

- A. Conduct selective demolition Work in manner that minimizes need for disruption or interference of OWNER's normal on-Site operations.
- B. Coordinate with OWNER's continuing occupation of portions of existing building, with OWNER's partial occupancy of completed new addition and OWNER's reduced usage during summer months.
- C. Include coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services together with details for dust and noise control protection to ensure uninterrupted on-Site operations by OWNER.

#### 1.08 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule: Submit schedule showing proposed methods and sequence of operations for selective demolition Work to OWNER's Representative for review before commencement of Work.

- B. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with OWNER's on-Site operations.
- C. Give minimum of 72 hours advance notice to OWNER of demolition activities which affect OWNER's normal operations.
- D. Give minimum of 72 hours advance notice to OWNER if shutdown of service is necessary during changeover.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Site Verification of Conditions: Before beginning selective demolition Work, inspect areas of Work. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements shown to determine extent of selective demolition required. Photograph existing structure surfaces, equipment, or surrounding properties which could be misconstrued as damage resulting from selective demolition Work. File with OWNER's Representative before starting Work.
- B. Inventory and record condition of items scheduled as "remove and re-install" or items scheduled as "remove and salvage."
- C. Verify disconnection and capping of utilities within the affected area of Work.
- D. If unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements conflict with intended function or design, investigate and measure nature and extent of conflicts. Promptly submit detailed written reports to OWNER's Representative. Pending receipt of the directive from OWNER's Representative, rearrange selective demolition schedule to continue general job progress without delay.

### 3.02 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Where utility services are scheduled for removal, relocation, or abandonment, install bypass connections and temporary service to maintain continuity of services to other building parts before proceeding with selective demolition.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Maintain existing utilities shown as remaining. Keep in service and protect existing utilities against damage during selective demolition operations.
- D. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions scheduled for removal. Cap, valve or plug, and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

### 3.03 PREPARATION

- A. Cover and protect equipment, and permanent fixtures from soiling or damage while demolition Work is done in areas where items remain in place.
- B. Protect existing finish Work that remains in place and becomes exposed during selective demolition operations.
- C. Protect floors with suitable coverings when necessary.
- D. Where selective demolition occurs immediately adjacent to occupied portions of building, or to separate areas of noisy or extensive dirt or dust operations, construct and maintain temporary, insulated, fire-rated solid dustproof partitions.
  - 1. Construct dustproof partitions of minimum 4-inch studs, 5/8-inch-thick drywall (joints taped on occupied side), 1/2-inch fire-retardant plywood on demolition side, and fill partition cavity with sound-deadening insulation.
  - 2. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks if required.
- E. Provide weatherproof closures for exterior openings resulting from selective demolition Work. Provide temporary weather protection during interval between selective demolition and removal of existing construction on exterior surfaces, and installation of new construction to ensure that no water leakage or damage occurs to structure or interior areas of existing building.
- F. Provide and ensure free and safe passage of OWNER's personnel and general public to and from occupied portions of building around selective demolition areas.
  - 1. Provide temporary barricades and other forms of protection to protect OWNER's personnel and general public from injury.
  - 2. Build temporary covered passageways required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- G. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of demolished structures or elements, or adjacent facilities or Work to remain.
- H. Cease operations and notify OWNER's Representative immediately if safety of structure seems endangered. Take precautions to support structure until determination is made for continuing operations.
- I. Remove protection at completion of Work.

### 3.04 DEMOLITION

- A. Special Techniques: Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections. Cut concrete and masonry at junctures with construction to remain using power-driven masonry saw or hand tools; do not use power-driven impact tools.

- B. Demolish foundation walls to depth of not less than 12 inches below proposed ground surface. Demolish and remove below-grade wood or metal construction. Break up below-grade concrete slabs.
- C. For interior slabs on grade, use power saw or removal methods that do not crack or structurally disturb adjacent slabs or partitions.
- D. Completely fill below-grade areas and voids resulting from selective demolition Work. Either:
  - 1. Provide fill consisting of approved earth, gravel, or sand.
  - 2. Fill shall be free of trash, debris, and stones over 6-inch diameter, roots, or other organic matter.
- OR
- 3. Fill below-grade areas and voids with Class F concrete.
- E. Explosives: Use of explosives is not allowed.
- F. Interface with Other Work: Locate demolition equipment throughout structure and promptly remove debris to avoid imposing excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
- G. Sequence of Operation:
- H. Site Tolerances: Provide services for effective air and water pollution controls required by local authorities having jurisdiction.

### 3.05 REPAIR\RESTORATION

- A. Repair damages caused by demolition that was more extensive than required.
- B. Return structures and surfaces to condition existing before commencement of selective demolition Work.
- C. Repair adjacent construction or surfaces soiled or damaged by selective demolition Work.
- D. Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities by selective demolition Work at no cost to OWNER.

### 3.06 CLEANING

- A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain an order of neatness and good housekeeping comparable to that observed by OWNER.
- B. Keep tools, scaffolding, and other demolition equipment in neat and orderly arrangement.
- C. Remove dirt and debris resulting from CONTRACTOR's demolition operations from Site daily. Dirt and debris shall not collect or interfere with OWNER's facility operations.
- D. Upon completion of selective demolition Work, remove tools, equipment, and demolished materials from Site. Remove protection and leave interior areas broom clean.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 03 31 00 - CONCRETE WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary for fabrication, production, installation, and erection of items specified in this Section as shown on Drawings or listed on Schedules.
- B. Related Documents: Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, including Section 01 60 00, apply to Work of this Section.
- C. Products Installed but not Furnished under this Section:
  - 1. Anchor bolts.
  - 2. Miscellaneous metal embedments.

#### 1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM:
  - 1. A 185 Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
  - 2. A 497 Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
  - 3. A 615 Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
  - 4. C 31 Test Methods of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
  - 5. C 33 Concrete Aggregates.
  - 6. C 39 Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
  - 7. C 42 Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
  - 8. C 94 Ready-Mixed Concrete.
  - 9. C 143 Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
  - 10. C 150 Portland Cement.
  - 11. C 157 Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic Cement Mortar and Concrete.
  - 12. C 171 Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete.
  - 13. C 172 Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
  - 14. C 173 Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
  - 15. C 231 Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by Pressure Method.
  - 16. C 260 Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
  - 17. C 309 Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compounds for Curing Concrete.
  - 18. C 494 Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
  - 19. C 578 Preformed, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation.
  - 20. C 595 Blended Hydraulic Cements.
  - 21. C 618 Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete.
  - 22. C 845 Expansive Hydraulic Cement.
  - 23. C 881 Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
  - 24. C 1107 Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink).
  - 25. C 1116 Fiber-Reinforced Concrete and Shotcrete.
  - 26. D 994 Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).

27. D 3963 Specification for Fabrication and Jobsite Handling of Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars.
28. E 1155 Test Method for Determining Floor Flatness and Levelness Using the F-Number System (Inch-Pound Units).
29. E 1643 Standard Practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.
30. E 1745 Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.

B. MDOT: Standard Specifications for Construction.

C. ACI:

1. 211.1 Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight and Mass Concrete.
2. 222.1 Provisional Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride Available for Corrosion of Embedded Steel in Mortar and Concrete Using the Soxhlet Extractor.
3. 301 Specification for Structural Concrete.
4. 304R Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
5. 305R Hot Weather Concreting.
6. 306R Cold Weather Concreting.
7. 309R Guide for Consolidation of Concrete.
8. 318R Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.
9. 347R Guide to Formwork for Concrete.
10. 350R Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures and Commentary.
11. 503R Use of Epoxy Compounds with Concrete.
12. SP-66 ACI Detailing Manual.

D. CRSI:

1. Manual of Standard Practice.
2. Placing Reinforcing Bars.

## 1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section.

1. Shop Drawings of Reinforcement: Submit original shop drawings for fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with Reinforcement Shop Drawing Checklist below.
  - a. Reinforcement Shop Drawing Checklist:
    - 1) Specify ASTM number and grade of reinforcing.
    - 2) Show bar spacings and quantities.
    - 3) Specify whether bars are inside and outside or near face and far face on walls.
    - 4) Specify clear coverages per Placing Reinforcement Specification in Part 3.
    - 5) Submit Bar Bending Schedule on Drawings.
    - 6) Reference major Contract Drawings. Use same section cut numbers and letters when practical.
    - 7) Show details for additional reinforcing items. Examples are reinforcing around openings, control joints, equipment pads, and masonry reinforcement.
    - 8) Show numeric elevation references on sections.

- 9) Locate expansion and control joints.
  - 10) Organize and present sheets in logical sequence.
  - 11) Submit "small" submittal packages when practical.
  - 12) Immediately contact ENGINEER if Contract Documents are unclear.
- B. Product Data: Submit data for proprietary materials and items, including admixtures, patching compounds, waterstops, joint systems, curing compounds, and other materials installed under this Section.
- C. Submit samples of materials as requested by ENGINEER, including names, sources, and descriptions.
- D. Mix Designs: Submit the following for all concrete classes:
1. Water/cement ratio (total gallons of water per cubic yard).
  2. Brand, type, and quantity of cement.
  3. Type and quantity of aggregates.
  4. Type and quantity of admixtures.
  5. Type, composition, and quantity of fly ash, slag (GGBFS), or silica fume.
  6. Unit weight (wet density).
  7. Composition strength based on 28-day compression test.
- E. Submit laboratory test reports for concrete mix design, aggregates (particularly deleterious materials in coarse aggregate) and fly ash, slag (GGBFS) and silica fume (if used) 4 weeks before scheduled pouring.
1. For mass concrete, submit laboratory test report on the heat of hydration for the trial mix design if requested by ENGINEER. Trial mix design shall consist of concrete block 4-foot by 4-foot by 4-foot.
- F. Quality Assurance Submittals:
1. Submit written reports to ENGINEER documenting testing and inspection results.
  2. Submit mill test reports on reinforcement.
  3. Submit materials certificates in lieu of laboratory test reports on other materials. Manufacturer and CONTRACTOR shall sign material certificates certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, specified requirements. Submit certification from admixture manufacturers that chloride content complies with specification requirements.

### 1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protection of Footings against Freezing: Cover completed Work at footing level with sufficient temporary or permanent cover to protect footings and adjacent subgrade against possibility of freezing. Maintain cover for curing period or until temperatures cannot affect concrete footings.
- B. Protect adjacent finish materials against spatter during concrete placement.

### 1.04 OWNER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Concrete Testing Service: Engage testing laboratories acceptable to ENGINEER to do material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixes.



- B. Materials and installed Work may require testing and retesting at any time during progress of Work. Tests, including retesting of rejected materials for installed Work, shall be done at CONTRACTOR's expense.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, products which may be incorporated in Work include:
1. Air-Entraining Admixture:
    - a. "AEA-92" or "Air-Mix," Euclid Chemical Co.
    - b. "Darex II AEA" or "Daravair 1000 or 1400," Grace Construction Products.
    - c. "MB AE 90" or "Micro-Air," Master Builders.
  2. Water-Reducing Admixture:
    - a. "Eucon WR-75," Euclid Chemical Co.
    - b. "Pozzolith 220-N," Master Builders.
    - c. "WRDA with Hycol" or "Daracem," Grace Construction Products.
  3. Mid-range Water-Reducing Admixture:
    - a. "Eucon MR," Euclid Chemical Co.
    - b. "Mira 70" or "Daracem 65 or 55," Grace Construction Products.
    - c. "Polyheed 997," Master Builders.
  4. High-range Water-Reducing Admixture (Superplasticizer):
    - a. "ADVA," "Daracem," Grace Construction Products.
    - b. "Eucon 37," Euclid Chemical Co.
    - c. "Rheobuild 1000 or 7161," Master Builders.
  5. Water Reducing, Nonchloride Accelerator Admixture:
    - a. "Accelguard 80 or 90," Euclid Chemical Co.
    - b. "Daraset," Grace Construction Products.
    - c. "Pozzutec 20" or "Pozzolith NC 534," Master Builders.
  6. Water Reducing, Retarding Admixture:
    - a. "Daratard," Grace Construction Products.
    - b. "Eucon Retarder 75," Euclid Chemical Co.
    - c. "Pozzolith Retarder," Master Builders.
  7. Vapor Retarder:
    - a. Moisture Vapor-Sensitive Applications (Class C):
      - 1) "Sealtight Vapor-Mat (10 mil)," W.R. Meadows, Inc.
      - 2) "Stego Wrap Vapor Barrier (10 mil)," Stego Industries LLC.
      - 3) "VaporBlock 10," Raven Industries.
    - b. Critical Moisture Vapor-Sensitive Applications (Class B):
      - 1) "Sealtight Vapor-Mat (15 mil)," W.R. Meadows, Inc.
      - 2) "Stego Wrap Vapor Barrier (15 mil)," Stego Industries LLC.
      - 3) "VaporBlock 15," Raven Industries.
  8. Perimeter and Slab Insulation:
    - a. "Styrofoam High Load 40," Dow Chemical Co.
  9. Cement-Polymer Patching Mortar:
    - a. "EUCCO Poly-Patch," Euclid Chem. Co.
    - b. "Masterpatch 220" or "EMACO S88," Chemrex, Inc.

- c. "Sikatop," Sika Chem. Corp.
- d. "Thin Coat Concrete Coat," Euclid Chem. Co.
- 10. Nonshrink Grout:
  - a. "Crystex," L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
  - b. "Five Star Grout," U.S. Grout Corp.
  - c. "Master Flow," Chemrex, Inc.
  - d. "Multi-Purpose," Symons.
  - e. "NS Grout," Euclid Chemical Co.
  - f. "Sure-Grip Grout," Dayton-Superior.
- 11. Chemical Hardener:
  - a. "Day-Chem Hardener," Dayton-Superior.
  - b. "Lapidolith," Sonneborn.
  - c. "Mastertop CST," Chemrex, Inc.
  - d. "Surfhard," Euclid Chemical Co.
- 12. Crystalline Concrete Waterproofing:
  - a. Vandex International.
  - b. Xypex Chemical Corp.
- 13. Epoxy Bonding Compound:
  - a. "Concresive Liquid LPL," Chemrex, Inc.
  - b. "Duralbond," Tamms Industries.
  - c. "Euco #452 or #620 Epoxy," Euclid Chemical Co.
  - d. "Rescon R606, R616, R631, R649," Symons Corp.
  - e. "Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod," Sika Chemical Corp.
  - f. "Thiopoxy," Grace Construction Products.
- 14. Fastening Systems:
  - a. Adhesive Anchors:
    - 1) "AC100/AC5.5" or "Power-Fast," Powers Fasteners, Inc.
    - 2) "Epcon," ITW Ramset/Red Head.
    - 3) "Epoxy-Tie," Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
    - 4) "HIT HY150/HIT-ICE," Hilti, Inc.

## 2.02 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Forms for Smooth Form Finish Concrete: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced, or other acceptable panel materials, to achieve continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish largest practicable sizes to minimize joints and to conform to joint system shown on Drawings.
- B. Forms for Rough Form Finish Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or other acceptable material. Use lumber dressed on two edges and one side for tight fit.
- C. Form Coatings: Commercial formulation form-coating compounds with no more than 350 mg/ltr volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that do not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces, or prevent good bonding with later concrete surface treatments.
- D. Forms Ties: Factory fabricated, adjustable length, removable or snap-off metal form ties, designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling concrete upon removal. Provide units which shall leave no metal closer than 1-1/2 inches to surface.
  - 1. Provide ties which, when removed, leave holes no larger than 7/8-inch or less than 1/2-inch in diameter in concrete surface.

## 2.03 REINFORCING MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.
- B. Supports for Reinforcement: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing bars in place. Use wire bar supports complying with CRSI specifications. The use of bricks is not permitted.
  - 1. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces, where support legs are in contact with forms, use supports with legs that are plastic-protected (CRSI, Class 1) or stainless steel protected (CRSI, Class 2).

## 2.04 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, except use Type III where applications require high-early-strength or Type II where required by ENGINEER for corrosive environments.
- B. Use one brand of cement throughout Project, unless otherwise acceptable to ENGINEER.
- C. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Type C or Type F (corrosive environments) with loss on ignition not more than 6 percent.
- D. Aggregates: ASTM C 33. Use aggregates from single source for exposed concrete.
  - 1. Fine aggregate: MDOT 2NS.
  - 2. Coarse aggregate: MDOT 6AA or 31A.
- E. Water: Potable.
- F. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260, and certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures.
- G. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.
- H. High-range Water-Reducing Admixture (Superplasticizer): ASTM C 494, Type F or Type G.
- I. Water Reducing, Nonchloride Accelerator Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type E.
- J. Water Reducing, Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.
- K. Prohibited Admixtures: Calcium chloride thycyanates or admixtures containing more than 0.1 percent chloride ions.
- L. Potable Water Structures: For surfaces in contact with potable water, use only materials approved by Department of Public Health of the state that has jurisdiction.

## 2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Bituminous Joint Filler: ASTM D 1751.

- B. Nonshrink Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory pre-mixed, cementitious natural aggregate grout.
- C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: Waterproof paper, polyethylene film, or polyethylene-coated burlap complying with ASTM C 171.
- D. Epoxy Bonding Agent: ASTM C 881, two-component material suitable for use on dry or damp surfaces. Provide material Type, Grade, and Class to suit Project requirements.
- E. Adhesive Anchoring System: ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 3. Provide material Class to suit Project requirements.

2.06 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

- A. Prepare design mixes for each concrete class and strength by either laboratory trial batch or field experience methods as specified in ACI 301. If trial batch method is used, use independent testing facilities acceptable to ENGINEER for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs. Testing facility shall not be identical to that used for field quality control testing.
- B. Fly ash shall be used to partially supplant cement content in Class A concrete, unless noted otherwise, and is optional in other classes. Replacement quantity of cement content by weight shall be not less than 15 percent for Class A concrete or more than 25 percent for all classes except Class F.
- C. Coarse aggregate shall be MDOT 6AA, except for Class G concrete which shall use MDOT 31A.
- D. Design mixes to provide normal weight concrete for following classes and properties:
  - 1. Locations for concrete classes are as follows:
    - a. Class A Structural concrete (slabs, walls, columns, beams, equipment bases, and slab toppings 2 inches or greater in thickness).
    - b. Class G Grout fill for use in sweeping in final surfaces in sanitary structures and slab toppings less than 2 inches in thickness.
  - 2. Properties for concrete classes are as follows:

<b>Concrete Class</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>G</b>
28-Day* Compressive Strength (f'c), psi		4,000	4,000
Cement Content per cubic yard of concrete, sacks minimum **		6	6
Water/Cement Ratio by weight, maximum		0.44	0.44
Air Content, percent by volume		5±1	5±1
Slump at point of placement, inches.	WR***	2-4	2-4
	MRWR	4-6	4-6
	HRWR	6-8	6-8

Monofilament Polypropylene, Type F1	Yes	Yes
--	-----	-----

- \* 7-day compressive strength for high-early-strength concrete.
- 56-day compressive strength for mass concrete with ground granulated blast furnace slag.
- \*\* For concrete with fly ash, values are total of cement plus fly ash.
- \*\*\* Slump prior to the addition of mid-range or high-range water reducers.

3. Adjustment of Concrete Mixes: Mix designs may be adjusted when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant, when approved by ENGINEER, at no additional cost to OWNER. Submit laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results to ENGINEER before using in work.
4. Admixtures:
  - a. Use water-reducing admixture or high range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer) in concrete for placement and workability.
  - b. Use nonchloride accelerating admixture in concrete slabs placed at ambient temperatures below 50 degrees F (10 degrees C).
  - c. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in placed concrete having total air content specified.
  - d. Use nonstructural synthetic reinforcement, monofilament polypropylene Type F1 in Class A concrete for exposed exterior surfaces without earth covering, and as specified by ENGINEER for other concrete mix design. Bottom slabs of open concrete tanks do not require synthetic reinforcement. The synthetic reinforcing fibers shall be added to the concrete mix at the rate of 1.5 pounds per cubic yard and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

## 2.07 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mix Concrete: Comply with ASTM C 94 requirements and as specified in this Section.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of joint materials, perimeter insulation, and vapor retarders with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

### 3.02 FORMS

- A. Design, build, support, brace, and maintain formwork to support vertical and lateral, static, and dynamic loads applied to formwork until concrete structure can support applied loads. Construct formwork so that concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position. Deflection of form-facing material between supports, and deflection of form supports shall not exceed 1/4 inch per 10 feet of span.
- B. Design formwork to be removable without impact, shock, or damage to cast-in-place concrete surfaces and adjacent materials.

- C. Construct forms to sizes, shapes, lines, and dimensions shown, and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades level and plumb for work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features in Work. Use selected materials to obtain specified finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide backup at joints to prevent leakage of cement paste.
- D. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where slope is too steep to place concrete with bottom forms only. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, and recesses to prevent swelling and for easy removal.
- E. Provide temporary openings at base of wall and column forms and other interior areas of formwork where it is inaccessible for cleanout, for observation before concrete placement, and for placement of concrete. Securely brace temporary openings and set tightly to forms to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings on forms at inconspicuous locations.
- F. Chamfer exposed corners and edges, 3/4 inch minimum, using wood, metal, PVC or rubber chamfer strips fabricated to produce uniform smooth lines and tight edge joints.
- G. Provisions for Other Trades: Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings, recesses and chases from trades providing these items. Accurately place and securely support items built into forms.
- H. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, or other debris just before placing concrete. Retighten forms and bracing after concrete placement to eliminate mortar leaks and to maintain proper alignment.

### 3.03 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

- A. Comply with CRSI recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars," for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as specified in this Section.
  - 1. Avoid cutting or puncturing vapor retarder during reinforcement placement and concreting operations.
- B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.
- C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers.
- D. Place reinforcement to obtain clear cover space for concrete protection:
  - 1. Footings and slabs cast against and permanently exposed to earth: 3 inches.
- E. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Direct wire tie ends into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.
- F. Field bending of reinforcement:

1. Field bending of plain reinforcement shall be performed using an approved and appropriate sized portable hydraulic device that makes ACI-approved radius bends. No other field bending method shall be permitted.

### 3.04 JOINTS

- A. Provide watertight joints to prevent water seepage.

### 3.05 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Set and build into Work anchorage devices and other embedded items required for other work that are attached to, or supported by, cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, diagrams, instructions and directions provided by suppliers of attachment items.
- B. Bentonite and Hydrophylic Waterstops:
  1. Adhere waterstop to substrate using manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
  2. Tightly butt ends of waterstop together to form a continuous waterstop. Do not lap waterstop.
  3. Verify that minimum concrete per manufacturer's recommendations will occur along waterstop's entire length. Do not install waterstop in keyways.
  4. Follow manufacturer's recommended installation procedures.

### 3.06 PREPARATION OF FORM SURFACES

- A. Clean re-used forms of concrete matrix residue, repair and patch to return forms to acceptable surface condition.
- B. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-coating compounds before placing reinforcement.
- C. Thin form-coating compounds only with acceptable thinning agents, quantity, and under conditions of form-coating compound manufacturer's directions. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or to come into contact with in-place concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete is placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Coat steel forms with non-staining, rust-preventive form oil to protect against rusting. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

### 3.07 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, waterstop installation, and other embedded or cast-in items.
  1. Notify other crafts to permit installation of their work.
  2. Cooperate with other trades in setting their work.
  3. Moisten wood forms immediately before placing concrete where form coatings are not used.
  4. Apply temporary protective covering to lower 2 feet of finished walls where adjacent floor slabs are poured to guard against spattering during slab placement.
- B. Comply with ACI 304R and as specified in this Section.

- C. Discharge Concrete at Site within 1-1/2 hours after cement is added to water or aggregates. When air temperature exceeds 85 degrees F, the discharge time shall be less than 45 minutes. The 45-minute requirement may be waived with the use of a water reducing, retarding admixture and approval of ENGINEER.
- D. Provide trip ticket in duplicate for each ready-mixed concrete load delivered, stating truck number, Project name, CONTRACTOR and producer, batching time, total yards of concrete and material contained therein. Show ticket to ENGINEER upon request. Fill in concrete discharge time and turn over to ENGINEER trip ticket copies at end of each day.
- E. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers so that no concrete is placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause seams or planes of weakness. If section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as specified. Deposit concrete as nearly as practical to its final location to avoid segregation.
- F. When depositing by chute, provide equipment of size and design to ensure continuously flowing concrete. Provide discharge end of chute with baffle plate to prevent segregation. Position chute so that concrete need not flow more than 5 feet horizontally.
- G. Do not drop concrete from chute end distances greater than 3 times the deposited layer thickness, nor more than 5 feet. Where distance from chute end to surface of concrete exceeds these distances, use spout and maintain lower end as near to deposit surface as practical. When operations are intermittent, discharge chutes into hoppers.
- H. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24 inches to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement involves several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.
  - 1. Fill bottom of wall space with 2 to 4 inches of cement slurry immediately before depositing concrete in walls. Use cement slurry composed of 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts fine aggregate, and sufficient water (but not to exceed 0.45 parts) for 7-inch slump mixture.
  - 2. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for concrete consolidation in accordance with ACI recommended practices.
  - 3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible machine effectiveness. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into concrete layers that have begun to set. At each insertion, limit duration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete reinforcement embedment and other embedded items without causing mix segregation. Keep vibrators away from waterstops to prevent displacement.
- I. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in continuous operations between construction joints until panel or section placement is complete.
  - 1. Consolidate concrete during placing operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
  - 2. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with straightedge and strikeoff. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface, free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces before beginning finishing operations.
  - 3. Maintain reinforcing in proper position during concrete placement operations.



4. Maintain waterstop in proper position during concrete placement operations.
  5. Concrete Placement against Expanding Bentonite Waterstop. Direct concrete flow away from bentonite water stops. If flow cannot be away from bentonite, direct flow parallel to waterstop.
  6. Moisten soil when depositing concrete directly on granular soil.
- J. Cold Weather Placing: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength attributed to frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures by using techniques in ACI 306R and as specified in this Section.
1. When air temperature has fallen to, or is to fall below 40 degrees F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain concrete mixture temperature not less than 50 degrees F, and not more than 80 degrees F at placement point.
  2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
  3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.
- K. Hot Weather Placing: When air temperature is above 85 degrees F, conditions could exist that would seriously impair quality and concrete strength; place concrete in compliance with ACI 305R and as specified in this Section.
1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 85 degrees F. Chill mixing water or use chopped ice to control temperature. If using ice, water equivalent of ice is included in total mixing water quantity. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is CONTRACTOR's option.
  2. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap, if steel becomes too hot, to reduce steel temperature so not to exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.
  3. Fog spray forms, reinforcing steel, and subgrade just before placing concrete.
  4. Use water-reducing retarding admixture (Type D) when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placing conditions.

### 3.08 FINISH OF FORMED SURFACES

- A. Rough Form Finish: Use for formed concrete surfaces not exposed to view in finish Work during normal operation or maintenance, or by other construction and not covered with coating or covering material applied directly to concrete. This concrete surface has texture imparted by form-facing material. Tie holes and defective areas are repaired and patched, and fins and other projections exceeding 1/4-inch in height are rubbed down or chipped off.
- B. Smooth Form Finish: Use for formed concrete surfaces exposed-to-view, during normal operation or maintenance, or are covered with coating or covering material applied directly to concrete, including waterproofing, dampproofing, painting, or other similar system. This is as-cast concrete surface obtained with selected form material, arranged orderly and symmetrically with minimum seams. Repair and patch defective areas. Remove and smooth fins or other projections completely. Fill major air void holes.
- C. Grout Cleaned Finish: Provide grout-cleaned finish to scheduled formed concrete surfaces that are painted, stained, or waterproofed after receiving smooth form finish treatment.
1. Combine 1 part Portland cement to 1-1/2 parts fine sand by volume, and mix with water to consistency of thick paint. Proprietary additives may be used at CONTRACTOR's option.

Blend standard Portland cement and white Portland cement, quantities determined by trial patches, so that dry grout color matches adjacent surfaces.

2. Thoroughly wet concrete surfaces and apply grout to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Remove excess grout by scraping and rubbing with clean burlap. Keep damp by fog spray for 36 hours after rubbing.

- D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At horizontal offsets and similar unformed surfaces occurring adjacent to formed surfaces, strike-off smooth and finish with texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless shown otherwise.

### 3.09 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
- B. Start curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing. Maintain curing as follows:
1. All concrete unless otherwise noted: 7 days.
  2. High-early-strength concrete: 3 days.
  3. Mass concrete with ground granulated blast furnace slag: 14 days.
- C. Curing Methods: Cure concrete for water-retaining structures by moist curing. Cure concrete for other structures by curing compound, moist curing, moisture-retaining cover curing, or combinations thereof.
- D. Provide Moist Curing by following methods:
1. Keep concrete surface continuously wet by covering with water.
  2. Continuous water-fog spray.
  3. Covering concrete surface with specified absorptive cover, thoroughly saturating cover with water and keeping continuously wet. Place absorptive cover to cover concrete surfaces and edges, with 4 inches lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
- E. Provide Moisture-Retaining Cover Curing as follows:
1. Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practical width with sides and ends lapped 3 inches and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive.
  2. Immediately repair holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
- F. Provide Curing Compound as follows:
1. Apply specified curing compound to concrete slabs as soon as last finishing operations are complete (within 2 hours). Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power-spray or roller according to manufacturer's directions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after initial application. Maintain coating continuity and repair damage during curing period.
  2. Transparent curing compound shall be used for structural concrete (Class A concrete). White curing compound shall be used for exterior pavements (Class P concrete) and sidewalks (Class B concrete).
  3. Do not use membrane curing compounds on surfaces that are covered with coating material applied directly to concrete, liquid floor hardener, waterproofing, dampproofing, membrane

roofing, flooring (ceramic or quarry tile, glue-down carpet), painting, and other coatings and finish materials, unless otherwise acceptable to ENGINEER.

- G. Curing Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including beam undersides, supported slabs and other similar surfaces by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period. If form removal occurs before curing period is up, continue curing by methods specified above as applicable.
- H. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Cure unformed surfaces, including slabs, floor topping, and other flat surfaces, by application of appropriate curing method.

3.10 FORM REMOVAL

- A. Vertical Forms not supporting concrete weight may be removed when concrete has sufficiently set to resist damage from removal operation.
- B. Other forms shall be left in place until concrete has attained strength to support its own weight and construction live loads, unless removed in sections, and each structural section immediately reshored.
- C. Time Periods: Forms remain in place as shown in table below. If form removal occurs before time shown in the table, apply curing procedures previously specified.

Minimum Time Forms are to Remain in Place:

Part of Structure	Average Air Temperature* During Period	
	40 - 50 degrees F	50 degrees F
Walls, columns and sides of beam (hours)	72	24
Bottom forms for slabs, beams arches not reshored (days)	12	7
Bottom forms for slabs, beams and arches if reshored (days)	7	4

\* Air temperature near form.

### 3.11 RE-USE OF FORMS

- A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be re-used in Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or damaged form-facing materials are not acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form coating compound as specified for new formwork.
- B. When extending forms for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close joints. Align and secure joint to avoid offsets. Do not use "patched" forms for exposed concrete surfaces.

### 3.12 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

- A. Fill-in holes and openings left in concrete structures for work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed. Do fill in after other trades' work is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown to complete Work.
- B. Removal of Existing Concrete: Remove existing concrete where shown or required. Neatly finish concrete edges remaining in place and exposed to view in finished structure with cement mortar.
  - 1. Concrete cutting shall be done competently without injury to remaining portions of structures.
- C. Bonding New to Old Concrete: Where shown on Drawings, existing concrete surfaces against which new concrete is placed shall be thoroughly cleaned and brush-coated with bonding agent. Follow manufacturer's directions, especially on material working time.
- D. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with approved Shop Drawings from manufacturer-furnishing machines and equipment.
  - 1. Grout baseplates and foundations using specified and approved nonshrink grout.

### 3.13 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide qualified personnel and employ testing laboratory, approved by ENGINEER, to do tests and to submit test reports.
- B. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump and air-content tests to comply with ASTM C 94.
  - 1. Slump: ASTM C 143, one each time compression test specimens are made; additional tests when concrete consistency seems to have changed.
  - 2. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, one each time compression test specimens made.
  - 3. Concrete Temperature: Test hourly when air temperature is 40 degrees F and below, and when 80 degrees F and above; and each time compression test specimens are made.
  - 4. Compression Test Specimen: ASTM C 31, four standard cylinders for each compressive strength test set, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory-cured test specimens.
  - 5. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39, one set for each day's pour exceeding 5 cubic yards plus additional set for each 100 cubic yards over and above first 50 cubic yards of each concrete class placed in 1 day; 1 specimen tested at 7 days, 2 specimens tested at 28 days, and 1 specimen retained in reserve for later testing if required.

- C. Test Results: Report test results in writing to ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR within 24 hours after tests. Compressive strength test reports shall contain Project identification name and number, concrete placement date, concrete testing service name, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials; compressive breaking strength and break type for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.
- D. Acceptance: Concrete strength shall be considered satisfactory if averages of 3 consecutive strength test results equal or exceed specified 28-day compressive strength ( $f'c$ ), and no individual strength test result falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
- E. Failure to Meet Requirements:
  - 1. Should 7-day compressive strengths shown by test specimens fall below 65 percent of required 28-day strength ( $f'c$ ), ENGINEER will have the right to require changes in proportions for remaining Work. Furthermore, ENGINEER will have the right to require additional curing, as specified in this Section, on those portions or structures represented by failed test specimens.
  - 2. Should 28-day compressive strengths ( $f'c$ ) test results fail to meet required strength, core-boring tests conforming to ASTM Standard C 42 shall be made at CONTRACTOR's expense within 60 days of that concrete placement.
- F. At locations where concrete quality is deemed questionable by ENGINEER, core-boring tests shall also be made at CONTRACTOR's expense.
- G. Concrete is acceptable if average strength of 3 cores is at least 85 percent and no single core is less than 75 percent of required minimum allowable 28-day compressive strengths ( $f'c$ ). If core-boring test results fail to meet strength requirements, ENGINEER will have right to require strengthening or replacing those portions of structures which failed to develop specified strength.
- H. Provide additional curing when ordered by ENGINEER because of failure to meet requirements. It shall be done at CONTRACTOR's expense, and no claim for extra compensation for additional curing will be allowed. Additional curing shall extend period of protection. Additional curing is limited to 60 days.
- I. Additional Tests: Testing service shall make additional in-place concrete tests when test results suggest specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained. Testing service may conduct tests to determine adequacy by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by other approved methods. CONTRACTOR shall pay for additional tests when unacceptable concrete is verified.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 05 00 00 - METAL REPAIRS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface Preparation of Lead Paint before Welding.

#### 1.02 REFERENCES

- A. AWWA D100 Weld Standard
- B. AWS Weld Standard
- C. API 650 Standard

#### 1.03 OMISSIONS

- A. The specifications include all work and materials necessary for completion of the work. Any incidental item(s) of material, labor, or detail(s) required for the proper execution and completion of the work are included.

#### 1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Ground Flush: Ground even with adjacent metal, no transition.
- B. Ground Smooth: Ground welds to the point that no cuts or scratches occur when rubbing your hand over the weld. Rebuild with weld any concavity discovered during grinding.

#### 1.05 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Reroute sump pump discharge.
- B. Install penetrations in the basebell.

#### 1.06 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Provide material and workmanship necessary to produce a first class job.
- B. Complete work in a manner that is least offensive to neighbors.

#### 1.07 WELDER QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Certified for type and position of weld specified.
- B. The welder shall be specialized in industrial or heavy commercial welding, and experienced in rigging and elevated work.

## 1.08 SUBMITTALS

- A. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) – for all items as required by law.
- B. Welder’s Certification.
- C. Submit materials at least one (1) week prior to preconstruction meeting.

## 1.09 WORK SEQUENCING

- A. The following is NOT a ways-and-means decision of the contractor. It is accepted and good painting practice:
  - 1. Complete ahead of all cutting and welding all surface preparation, such as immediate area lead paint removal.
  - 2. Complete all welding repairs prior to commencement of any power washing or abrasive blast cleaning to be done under Contract No. 2.

## PART 2 – PRODUCTS

### 2.01 STEEL PLATING and OTHER STRUCTURAL SHAPES

- A. ASTM – A36.

### 2.02 BOLTS and NUTS

- A. Stainless Steel
  - 1. ASTM F594G – 316 Stainless Steel Bolts.
  - 2. ASTM F594G – 316 Stainless Steel Nuts.
- B. Galvanized Steel
  - 1. ASTM A307 Grade A zinc coated Steel Bolts.
  - 2. ASTM A307 Grade A zinc coated Nuts.

### 2.03 WELDS

- A. Final – E70XX Electrodes.
- B. Root – E60XX Electrodes.
- C. Wire – ER70S Electrodes.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION – PREWELDING – LEAD PAINT

- A. The existing exterior and dry interior coating is known to contain lead.

- B. Remove all coating 6 in. on both sides of welding area by abrasive blast cleaning or vacuum shrouded power tool cleaning prior to any cutting, welding, or disturbance of the lead paint.
- C. Chemical stripping or other method may be approved by the engineer.
- D. Absolutely do not begin any repair work until all adjacent lead is properly removed, cleaned, and stored.

### 3.02 RELOCATE SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE

- A. The existing sump pump discharges into the overflow pipe.
- B. Remove the discharge pipe from the overflow, install a ¼” patch plate, overlap the opening ½” all around and weld with 3/16” full fillet welds.
- C. Install a 1-1/2” Schedule 80 steel pipe through the basebell wall located 12 inches above the baseplate. Weld with 3/16” full fillet welds on the exterior and dry interior.
- D. Location to be field determined (next to the overflow pipe, sump discharge to be over the splash pad).
- E. Reroute the PVC pipe (use new pipe as needed) to the new discharge pipe, attach using neoprene or rubber flexible coupling.

### 3.03 MISCELLANEOUS PENETRATIONS

- A. Install 2” and 1” steel couplings in the basebell. Location to be field determined by the owner.
- B. Couplings to be Class 3000 Threaded, the 1” coupling is to be a minimum of 2.38” long, the 2” coupling is to be a minimum of 3.38” long. Weld with 3/16” full fillet welds.
- C. Install a threaded steel plug in each coupling.
- D. Install a ¼” patch plate at an old penetration through the basebell, overlap the opening ½” all around and weld with 3/16” full fillet welds.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 13 41 00 - BASIC INSTRUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: General administrative and procedural requirements for instrumentation installations. Administrative and procedural requirements are included in this Section to expand on requirements specified in Division 1.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Sections 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
1. Product data for each product specified.
  2. Wiring diagrams, both elementary and schematic, differentiating between manufacturer installed and field-installed wiring.
  3. Digital Systems: Provide the following:
    - a. Digital equipment layouts of input and output racks showing complete module model number and addressing assignment. Layouts of port pin assignment, connection schematic indicating cable types and port addresses.
  4. Software Programs: One fully annotated printed copy of program prior to factory test. In addition, provide required number of copies of latest revisions of program at time of acceptance by OWNER. Submittal of printouts, listings, and screen images shall be supplied on paper (hard copy). With concurrence of OWNER and ENGINEER, machine readable magnetic copies may be supplied in addition to printed copies as a matter of convenience. Format of magnetic media shall be as mutually agreed with OWNER.
  5. Programmable Logic Controllers: Submits lists of input and output assignments, data file structures used, and internal data points. Show points used to communicate with between PLCs and the operator interface and data collection segments. Include complete, fully annotated ladder logic diagrams complete with cross-reference listings.
- B. Record Drawings: At Project closeout, submit record drawings of installed products, in accordance with requirements of Section 01 77 00.
1. Where Drawings are drafted by computer equipment, CONTRACTOR shall furnish files on a disk. These Drawings shall include changes made by Field Orders, Change Orders, Addenda, and errors discovered during start-up and acceptance.
  2. Drawings shall include terminal numbers at each wiring termination and piping termination. A complete system diagram shall be included.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 60 00, operation and maintenance manuals for items included under this Section.
1. Instructions shall be short, easy-to-understand directions specifically written for this Project describing various possible methods of operating equipment. Instructions shall include procedures for tests required, adjustments to be made, and safety precautions to be taken with equipment. These documents are to be submitted to ENGINEER's office.
  2. Provide 1 complete set of manufacturer's documentation covering programmable equipment supplied. Include hardware manuals and prints as manufacturer normally ships with programmable equipment.

- a. Include complete software manuals for operating system, as well as manuals for any other software. Written instructions for the operations and maintenance of software shall be provided. The instructions shall be short, easy-to-understand directions specifically written for this Project describing various possible methods of operating software.
  - b. Include program listings, point/address lists, cross-reference listings, images of screens, data entry forms, and sample reports.
  - c. Manuals shall include instructions for program users and instructions for maintenance programmers.
- D. Warranty: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 77 00, warranties covering the items included under this Section.

### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of equipment, of types and sizes required, and whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.
- B. Codes and Standards:
  - 1. National Electric Code.
  - 2. Applicable State and local requirements.
  - 3. UL listing and labeling shall be adhered to.
- C. Items covered by this Section are designated as undelivered specifically manufactured equipment for which associated progress payments will be made in accordance with this Specification.
- D. Equipment that does not have a UL, FM, CSA, or other listed testing laboratory label shall be furnished with a notarized letter signed by the supplier stating that equipment furnished has been manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code and OSHA requirements.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall provide permits and licenses, observe and abide by applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, and rules of State, territory or political subdivision thereof, wherein the Work is done. CONTRACTOR shall pay fees for permits, inspections, licenses, and certifications when such fees are required.
- F. To ensure timely performance and conformance with Specifications, Project meetings shall be held at OWNER's facility once every 2 months during course of Project. Cost of such meetings shall be included.
- G. Component Requirements: For the purposes of uniformity and conformance to industry standards, signal transmission modes shall be either electronic 4-20 mA DC or pneumatic 3-15 psi only. No other signal characteristics are acceptable, except for remote temperature detector (RTD) and thermocouple (TC) sensing circuits; 4-20 mA DC signals shall be such that devices may be wired in parallel for 1-5 volt DC as required. 1-5 volt DC mode shall be employed only within control panel enclosures.
- H. Responsibility and Coordination: Drawings and Specifications are intended to include details of a complete equipment installation for purposes specified. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for details which may be necessary to properly install, adjust, and place in operation complete installation. Any error on Drawings or in Specifications which prevents proper operation of supplied

system shall be shown correct at time of Shop Drawing submittal for approval or brought to attention of ENGINEER with or prior to submittal.

- I. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for costs incurred to correct aforementioned errors brought to ENGINEER's attention. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for additional costs which may result from unauthorized deviations from Specifications.

#### 1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Manufactured material shall be adequately packed to prevent damage during shipping, handling, storage, and erection. Material shipped to Site shall be packed in a container properly marked for identification. Blocks and padding shall be used to prevent movement.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall inspect the material prior to removing it from carrier. If damage is observed, CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify carrier so that a claim can be made. If no such notice is given, material shall be assumed to be in undamaged condition; any subsequent damage that occurs to the equipment shall be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR. Repair and replacement of damaged parts will be done at no expense to OWNER.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any damage charges resulting from handling of materials.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

- A. References made in these Specifications to specific manufacturer's products are intended to serve as a guide to type, construction, and materials. Listing of a manufacturer does not imply acceptance by ENGINEER of a manufacturer's particular product, product line, or latest product revision if it does not meet Specifications.
- B. Equipment Supplier: Equipment specified under Sections 13 41 30 through 13 45 00 and shown on Drawings shall be designed as a system, fabricated or purchased, shipped to Site, and started up by one of the qualified and approved equipment suppliers listed under this Section. Intent is for unit responsibility.
  1. Equipment supplier shall not assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under these Sections without prior written acceptance by ENGINEER.
  2. Direct purchase of any items in these Sections by CONTRACTOR is not in compliance with this Specification and will not be permitted.
  3. When a Service Contract is included, it shall be performed by factory-trained personnel employed by equipment supplier. Equipment supplier shall assign a qualified Engineer employed by the supplier as Project Engineer/Project Manager.
    - a. Project Engineer/Project Manager's name shall be forwarded to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER within 30 days after receipt of a purchase order by equipment supplier.
    - b. Project Engineer/Project Manager shall be focal point for design, fabrication, Contract communications, and shall be responsible for start-up and acceptance. Project Engineer/Project Manager shall be at factory test at Site for start-up and at the Site during entire acceptance procedure. Only qualified and approved equipment suppliers shall be accepted as meeting this Specification.

## 2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. Transmitted electronic signals to equipment of other vendors and between control panels shall be a separate isolated-floating output for each item of equipment and shall conform to ISA Standard S50.1.
- B. Enclosures shall be NEMA 4.
- C. No external power connections shall be allowed unless specifically called for in Specification. Where an external power source is called for, unit shall accept 120 VAC, plus or minus 10 percent power.
- D. Current-to-current converters shall be used as power boosters to provide sufficient signal power as required. It is equipment supplier's responsibility to determine under what circumstances and locations power boosters are required, provide them, and integrate them into the instrumentation system to make system function properly.
- E. Separate power supplies shall be totally enclosed with solderless terminals for connections. They shall be short circuit current limiting type that will automatically resume regulation after removal of short circuit. They shall operate from 120 volt AC, plus or minus 10 percent power. Regulated voltage shall be fixed. Units with internal trim potentiometers will be accepted.
  - 1. Pneumatic instruments shall have an input and output range of 3-15 psig. Units shall require a 20 psi supply. Provide an air set for each pneumatic unit or for each 20 psi manifold. Bubbler air sets, regulators, valves, etc., must be factory assembled on a subplate as specified and detailed.
  - 2. Instruments shall be panel-mounted or enclosed for wall mounting as shown on Drawings.
- F. Size and style of instruments are defined in Specifications. Pneumatic panel-mounted units shall match in appearance similar electronic components.
- G. Solid-state output switches, where used, shall be overvoltage transient protected and not be damaged by  $dI/dT$  or  $dv/dt$  for their design application under this Contract.
- H. Instruments shall be equipped with permanently attached identification tag. Tag shall be included on field- and panel-mounted devices. Tags shall include ENGINEER's tag identification and manufacturer's tag identification if different from ENGINEER's.
  - 1. Tags shall be either stamped metal or laminated phenolic with white letters engraved on a black background. Field-mounted devices shall have tags fastened with screws. Devices mounted in panels will be tagged inside panel on subplates or on device itself where it can be easily read.
- I. Finish on instruments and accessories shall provide protection against corrosion by elements in environment in which they are to be installed. Both the interior and exterior of enclosures shall be finished. Extra paint of each color used on material shall be provided by manufacturer for touch-up purposes.
- J. Provide equipment identification nameplates complying with Section 16 07 50. Nameplates shall contain ENGINEER's item designation and, for indicators and transmitters, design range and units of device shown.

## 2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Control and monitoring system control panels shall be tested at the factory and witnessed by ENGINEER prior to shipment to Site. ENGINEER shall be given 4 weeks notice before factory test date. Factory test shall include checking for conformity to Specifications, fabrication, and nomenclature. Control and monitoring system logic and terminals shall be checked line by line and function by function in total for conformity of Drawings.
- B. Conduct preliminary testing prior to factory checkout by executing programs supplied for this Project. Exercise inputs to test logic for correct function and proper response of outputs. Verify correct interface with programs. Verify correct communications.
- C. Factory testing shall be used to validate LAN/WAN interconnections. Proper communication between devices and software components shall be demonstrated.
- D. Equipment supplier shall have test equipment available at the factory. A full set of annotated logic programs and wiring diagrams with the latest revisions shall be made available to ENGINEER at factory for checking purposes. Drawings shall include wire numbers and terminal numbers.
- E. Control panels and programmable equipment shall not be shipped to Site until logic conforms to Contract requirements, physical changes required by testing are made, and tags conform to factory test corrections. Equipment delivered to Site without factory test or corrections will be returned to factory at CONTRACTOR's expense.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment provided under this Section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with detail drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of equipment manufacturer as approved by ENGINEER.
- B. Install equipment as indicated, in accordance with manufacturer's written instruction, and in compliance with recognized industry practices to ensure that products fulfill requirements.
- C. Elements that are supported by plumbing or piping, or that have only plumbing or piping connections shall be installed under those Sections.
- D. Plumbing, piping, or pneumatic signal connections to elements requiring such connections shall be made under those Sections. Control panels shall be installed in accordance with Division 16 Sections, with piping connections to control panels installed under Division 15 Sections.
- E. Drawings are not intended to show every detail of construction or location of piping, ductwork, or equipment. Where proper operation or construction makes it necessary or advisable to change location of piping, instrumentation equipment, air ducts, or other equipment, CONTRACTOR shall so inform ENGINEER for his approval and permission.

### 3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Calibrate equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to ranges or set points indicated on Drawings.
- B. Installation and Start-up: Equipment supplier shall have an established service facility from which qualified technical service personnel and parts may be dispatched upon call. Such a service facility shall be no more than 6 hours travel time from Site.
  - 1. Equipment supplier shall provide an experienced, factory-trained, competent, and authorized service representative for a minimum of 3 times at Site, including once during installation and start-up and once during acceptance to inspect, check, and calibrate any part of system. Supplier's service representative shall revisit Site for 8 hours per day as often as necessary after installation until trouble is corrected and equipment has passed acceptance test and is operating satisfactorily to ENGINEER.
  - 2. Third trip is after equipment has been accepted and shall be used to instruct OWNER's personnel in aspects of operation and maintenance, such as fuse locations, use of controls, instruction manuals, etc. Third trip shall be for duration of two, 8-hour days at OWNER's facility.
- C. Equipment supplier shall provide two, 8-hour days of training for OWNER's personnel in aspects of operation and maintenance such as use of controls, fuse locations, instruction manuals, etc.
  - 1. Training and instructions at the plant shall be given by the Project Engineer assigned to the Project by the equipment supplier or other personnel as approved by ENGINEER.

### 3.03 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Upon completion of installation and calibration, demonstrate functioning of equipment in accordance with requirements. Where possible, correct malfunctioning units at Site, then retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new or repaired units, and retest to demonstrate compliance.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 13 42 30 - LEVEL MEASUREMENT

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes the following:
  - 1. Level sensor.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Sections 01 33 00 and 13 41 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers shall be:
  - 1. Level Sensor:
    - a. ABB. (266 SERIES)

#### 2.02 LEVEL SENSOR

- A. Level sensors shall be pressure to current signal converters and shall be 2-wire, solid-state electronic, temperature-compensated strain gauge or capacitive type, designed for mounting directly to a sub plate. Process pressure shall be applied through a sensing line. This pressure shall be transmitted to a measuring element connected to the electronics of the transmitter. Converter shall include a repairable circuit board mounted in a cast aluminum explosion-proof housing. Transmitter shall output an isolated 4-20 mA signal proportional to pressure measurement. Adjustable electronic damping shall be provided from 0-16 seconds in electronically adjustable increments of 0.1 second.
- B. Positive overage protection shall be provided to 500 psig. Diaphragms and wetted parts shall be 316 stainless steel, except where other special alloys are required to prevent corrosion.
- C. Accuracy shall be within plus or minus 0.1 percent of calibrated span for spans from 1:1 to 15:1 of URL. Stability shall be plus or minus 0.1 percent of URL for six months. Zero suppression and elevation shall be at least 500 percent of range.
- D. Units shall be supplied with an integral digital indicator calibrated 0-100 percent. Provide hand-held configurator.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Examination, Installation, Field Quality Control, Demonstration: In accordance with Section 13 41 00.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 13 43 00 - CONTROL PANELS AND CONSOLES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Control panels and consoles.
  2. Switches, push-buttons, lights.
  3. Relays.
  4. Terminal blocks.
  5. Control power transformers.
  6. Transient Voltage Surge Suppression

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Sections 01 33 00 and 13 41 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements:
1. Codes, Ordinances, and Industrial Standards: Design, testing, assembly, and methods of installation for materials, electrical equipment, and accessories proposed under this Section shall conform to National Electric Code and to applicable State and local requirements.
  2. UL listing and labeling of custom-built panels (UL 508) shall be adhered to under this Contract.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
1. Switches, Push-Buttons, Lights:
    - a. Eaton (Cutler-Hammer) (Type 10250T).
    - b. Electroswitch. (Type M5, KW or Series 24)
    - c. Kraus & Naimer (Type CG4)
    - d. Microswitch (Honeywell) (Series PW).
    - e. Schneider Electric (Square D). (Type K).
    - f. Rockwell Automation (Type 800MR).
  2. Relays:
    - a. Eaton (Type D2PF2).
    - b. Potter-Brumfield (Type KUP).
    - c. Rockwell Automation (Type 700HB).
    - d. Schneider Electric (Square D). (Type KU).
    - e. Struthers-Dunn (Type 292 Series).

3. Terminal Blocks; finger safe construction:
  - a. Altech (Type CTS4U-N).
  - b. Eaton (type XBUT4 series)
  - c. Rockwell Automation (Type 1492WM4 or Type 1492W4).
  - d. Schneider Electric (Square D). (Type 9080GM6).
  - e. Weidmueller (SAK TS35 or WDU 2.5).
4. Fusible Terminal Blocks:
  - a. Altech (Type CAFL4U).
  - b. Eaton (Type XBUT6FBN).
  - c. Rockwell Automation (Type 1492-CE6H5 or 1492-H6).
  - d. Schneider Electric (Square D). (TeSyS Type DFCC).
  - e. Weidmueller (SAKS1 or ASK1).
5. Control Power Transformers:
  - a. Acme.
  - b. Sola.
6. Transient Voltage Surge Suppression:
  - a. Eaton
  - b. Emerson.
  - c. Sola.
  - d. Schneider Electric (Square D).
7. Wire Markers:
  - a. Brady.
  - b. T&B.
  - c. Westline.

## 2.02 CONTROL PANELS AND CONSOLES

### A. Sheet Metal Construction:

1. Panels and consoles shall be fabricated from sheet steel welded and bolted into a rigid self-supporting structure a maximum of 90 inches high and a minimum of 20 inches deep. Overall length shall be coordinated with space requirements as indicated by Drawings. Changes in length from that shown on Drawings must be brought to attention of ENGINEER within 90 days of Contract Award. Cost to modify floor plan or wall opening shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense after this 90-day period. Panel face layouts shown on Drawings are intended to indicate relative position of all components. Supplier shall fix exact locations and overall dimensions to meet requirements of its equipment.
2. Panel and console bodies shall be 12 gauge minimum steel for panels up to 42 inches in width, and 10 gauge minimum steel for panels exceeding 42 inches in width. Panel subplates shall be same gauge as enclosure. Stiffening members shall be provided for strength and stiffness as required.
3. A minimum of 3 inches shall be provided between edge of panel subplate and outside walls of panel body to ensure adequate wire-way space for external wires entering panel. Panel subplate shall be mounted on collar studs for easy removal. Print pockets shall be provided on each panel. Brackets welded to inside of panel, complete with lights, shall be provided on panels where indicated by Drawings.
4. Identification plates shall be laminated phenolic with white letters engraved on a black background and mounted with screws or double-back adhesive foam tape.
5. All components inside panel shall have identification plates. This includes instruments, relays, switches, circuit boards in plug-in racks, etc. Identification plates shall include engineering symbols (FBQ-1, SW-3, FIC-4, CR-1, etc.). Switches and circuit breakers inside panel shall

have names (Horn, Audio Tone, Panel Power, etc.) on identification plates as well as engineering symbol.

6. Identification plates shall be located on or adjacent to device they are identifying and shall be readable without looking around, under, or on top of device to find identification plate.

B. Access:

1. Wall- and/or floor-mounted control panels shall have continuous piano-hinged doors for ease of access. Door openings shall expose a minimum of 80 percent of panel interior. Door openings shall be sealed with a 0.125-inch thick minimum cellular neoprene gasket cemented with oil-resistant adhesive and held in place with a retaining strip. Print pockets shall be provided on each door. Two door enclosures shall have a removable center post. Panel doors less than 40 inches high shall be equipped with a 2-point latching mechanism. Panel doors 40 inches high or more shall be equipped with a 3-point latching mechanism.
2. Components and terminals shall be accessible without removing another component except covers. Swing out sections shall be used if mounting space is required that is not normally accessible.
3. Panels shall have open bottoms except where structural members are required.

C. Finish:

1. Panel face openings for mounting equipment shall be smoothly finished cut with counterboring and trim strips provided as required to give a neat finished appearance. Bezels shall be used on all front panel-mounted devices to cover panel cutouts. A chrome-plated or stainless steel bezel shall be used at parting line of panels that have shipping splits or at parting line of panels placed end to end.
2. Graphic plates, when used, shall be fastened to panel frame with fasteners not visible from front of graphic.
3. After fabrication, panel surfaces shall be given a phosphatizing treatment inside and out, and then finished with 2 coats of textured polyurethane enamel. Panel interior shall be painted white, ANSI No. 51. Exterior color will be selected by ENGINEER.
4. Panels shall have identical exterior finishes as selected by ENGINEER. Panel finishes on matching colored panels shall be identical. It is supplier's responsibility to achieve this result, especially for panels fabricated in different shops.

D. Electrical:

1. Internal panel wiring shall be 19 strand No. 16 AWG, 90°C MTW, Class C stranded, or THHN/THWN approved as 90°C MTW. All panel wiring not run in wire ducts shall be bundled and tied. Each wire shall be identified at both ends with same exclusive number. Number shall be same number shown on control schematic. Number shall not be used again for any other purpose. Wires marked differently on each end will not be accepted. Wire markers shall be provided on end of each wire at termination point.
2. Control wiring associated with control circuits de-energized when main disconnect is opened shall be color-coded red. Control wiring associated with control circuits which remains "hot" when main disconnect is opened shall be color-coded yellow. DC control wiring shall be color-coded blue. Ground wires shall be color-coded green. Terminal blocks shall be numbered in numerical order. Yellow wiring leaving panel shall be brought to an isolated set of terminal blocks.
3. Provide an instrument common bus 0.1 by 0.5 by 6-inch minimum in enclosure and isolated from enclosure. A separate instrument common wire shall be run from each common terminal on an instrument to instrument common bus. Instrument common wires looped from one terminal to another and then to instrument common bus will not be accepted.

4. Instrument common bus shall be connected to power supply common with a wire or wire braid strap as short as practical and of sufficient capacity to prevent troublesome voltage drop. Common terminals and common bus for instrument common shall be tagged "Instrument Common." Instrument signal wires of 4-20 mA or 1-5V shall be shielded wire. Telephone wires and telemetry equipment interconnection wires shall be shielded wires.
5. Provide a copper ground bus 0.1 by 0.5 by 6-inch minimum in enclosure to which all instrument grounds and panel enclosure are tied. Separate ground wire shall be run from instrument enclosure ground terminal directly to ground bus. Instrument ground wires looped from one instrument to another will not be accepted. Under no circumstances shall neutral side of power source or any other terminals used for grounding power circuits be used as an instrument common.
6. Wires to internal components shall be connected to inside of terminal strip. Wires to external components shall be connected to outside of terminal strip. No more than 2 wires shall be connected to one terminal point.
7. Panel wire duct shall be provided between each row of components and adjacent to each terminal strip. Wire ducts shall be a minimum of 1-inch wide and 3 inches deep with removable snap-on covers and perforated walls for easy wire entrance. Wire ducts shall be constructed of nonmetallic materials with a voltage insulation in excess of maximum voltage carried therein.
8. Floor-standing panels and consoles shall be equipped with a flange mounted 600V rated main non-automatic trip circuit breaker or disconnect switch. Single phase, 60 hertz power at voltage shown on Drawings shall be supplied to main disconnect. Panel fabricator shall provide any additional voltages and power requirements at control panel to meet requirements of equipment contained therein.
9. Disconnect and transformer shall have enclosed protected terminations to prevent accidental shock.
10. Within each control panel a Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS) device shall be installed at the main disconnect and shall be sized for the control panel feeder size.
11. Relays, timers, etc., installed on panel subplate shall be provided with a minimum spacing between component and wire duct of 1.5 inches above and 1 inch below. Minimum spacing between adjacent components shall be 0.25 inch. Relays, timers, etc., shown in schematics are intended to show function. Additional relays may be required in conjunction with items shown to provide total number of contacts required. Where limit, pressure, float switches, etc., are used and more than SPDT contacts are indicated by schematics, provide additional contacts required by using auxiliary relays. However, if a DPDT switch is called for, using a SPDT with a relay will not be accepted. All control and pilot devices such as relays, timers, etc., shall be 120V, 3 amp rated except where noted with coil voltage as required. One N.O. spare contact shall be provided on each relay.

E. Panel/Subplate Layout:

1. Panel face-mounted equipment shall consist of pilot lights, push-buttons, selector switches, meters, indicating timer, etc. Spacing between horizontal rows of components shall be 1.5 inches minimum; spacing between vertical columns of components shall be 1.875 inches minimum. Components shall be grouped and/or located as indicated on Drawings. Distance from bottom row of components to floor shall be not less than 36 inches. Top row of recording and indicating instruments shall be centered approximately 60 inches above floor. Maximum height for annunciator windows shall be 85 inches above floor. In general, indicating lights, push-buttons, etc., shall be mounted in accordance with sequence of operation from left to right and top to bottom.
2. A minimum of 2 inches shall be provided between terminal strips and wire ducts or terminal strips and terminal strips. In general, terminal strips shall be mounted on vertical edges of

subplate. Where terminal strips are mounted side-by-side, terminals shall be elevated 1.5 inches above subplate to allow wires to pass underneath.

3. Subplates shall have a minimum of 15 percent spare mounting space, and terminal strips shall have a minimum of 20 percent spare terminal blocks.

### 2.03 SWITCH, PUSH BUTTONS, LIGHTS

- A. Selector switches shall be 120 VAC rated, oil-tight construction with standard operator knob.
- B. Start push buttons shall be 120 VAC rated, oil-tight construction with extended guard and black color insert.
- C. Stop push-buttons shall have a half-guard with red color insert. Contacts shall be rated NEMA B-150 and P-150.
- D. Pilot lights shall be push-to-test oil-tight construction with cap colors and voltages as required. Pilot light shall be supplied with Light Emitting Diode (LED) type light module.
- E. Nameplates for each switch and light shall conform to manufacturer's series and type with engraving as called for on Drawings.

### 2.04 RELAYS

- A. Control Relays: Switching and output relays shall be plug-in type with contacts rated 120 VAC, 3 amp with 120 VAC or 24 VDC coil, indicating light, manual operator, and plastic transparent cover. Relays shall have a retainer mechanism to prevent loosening from vibration. Relays shall not be used for switching 1-5 VDC or 4-20 mA signals associated with instruments.

### 2.05 TERMINAL BLOCKS

- A. Terminal blocks shall be 300 or 600 volt rated, channel-mounted box lug with pressure plate type or binding head screw type with pressure plate, and shall have a white marking strip. Terminal blocks shall be color-coded according to the following coloring scheme:

Black	120V power circuits de-energized when main disconnect is opened.
White	120V neutral conductors.
Red	120V control circuits de-energized when main disconnect is opened.
Yellow	120V control circuits which remain hot when main disconnect is opened.
Blue	Terminal blocks for DC wiring.
Gray	Terminal blocks for shields in DC wiring.
Green	Ground terminal blocks.
- B. For terminals associated with 120V nonisolated input cards, individually fused terminal blocks shall be used for 120V power to field devices.
- C. Provide a minimum of 20 percent spare terminals for each type and color of terminal used. All terminals of a given color shall be grouped with other terminals of the same color.

### 2.06 CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMERS

- A. Control power transformers shall be sized to handle in-rush currents and to accommodate continuous load of circuits plus 25 percent future load with 5 percent or less voltage drop. Transformer primary voltage shall be as indicated on Drawings.

#### 2.07 Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS)

- A. Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS) device shall be installed at the main disconnect. TVSS shall be sized for the control panel feeder size and shall protect equipment from a peak surge of 45kA per mode and minimum 80kA peak surge per phase. Protection modes shall include phase to phase, and phase to ground for three phase panels, and shall include phase to neutral, phase to ground and neutral to ground for single phase panels. TVSS shall have a status LED indicating that it is operating properly.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 GENERAL

- A. Examination, Installation, Field Quality Control, Demonstration: In accordance with Section 13 41 00.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 13 45 00 - PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Programmable Logic Controller (PLC):
    - a. Central processing unit.
    - b. Process input/output.
  - 2. Small Programmable Logic Controller (Compactlogix):
    - a. Central processing unit.
    - b. Process input/output.
    - c. Programming device.
    - d. Memory module.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Sections 01 33 00 and 13 41 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer shall be regularly engaged in manufacturing equipment complying with requirements of these Specifications.

#### 1.04 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: CONTRACTOR shall purchase 1-year upgrade and technical support warranties for all software purchased under this Section. As part of these services, there shall be no intermediaries. They shall be between OWNER and OEM.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Small Programmable Logic Controller (Compactlogix):
    - a. Allen-Bradley. (Type 5370 L3)

#### 2.02 SMALL PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

- A. Modular small programmable logic controllers shall be general-purpose process data acquisition and control devices. The PLC shall be microprocessor-based, driven by a stored program, and shall be compatible with and work in harmony with remote devices specified herein.

- B. PLCs shall be capable of sensing, monitoring, and reporting all external signals connected to them.
1. Analog Input: Analog inputs to system shall be in form of differential (non-grounded) direct current voltages. Input circuitry shall be high-impedance such that external sensing circuits will not be adulterated by the presence of this equipment. In all cases, this equipment shall be passive with respect to analog sensing circuits. External power supplies shall be provided as necessary.
    - a. Milliampere loops shall be sensed in concert with precision resistors appropriately sized. Such resistors shall be applied at termination point in a way that input card removal does not affect loop continuity. Each analog signal shall be connected to system via a removable, barrier-type terminal strip.
    - b. Input impedance shall be a minimum of 10 megohms and common mode rejection shall be 120 dB or better. Accuracy shall be plus or minus 0.1 percent full scale and resolution shall be 25 percent. Analog to digital conversion shall yield a signed 12-bit integer. Provide 4 inputs per card.
  2. Analog Outputs: Control signals in form of 4-20 mA analog signals into 500 ohms shall be provided. Each analog output shall be provided on a removable, barrier-type terminal strip.
    - a. Analog output modules shall be provided to interface each output to appropriate terminal strip. Each output shall be continually maintained by a sample and hold circuit with a drift rate no greater than 1 percent in 12 hours. Digital to analog conversion shall accept signed 12-bit integers. Provide 4 outputs per card.
  3. Discrete Inputs: Discrete inputs to be monitored shall consist of isolated dry contact closures and 120 VAC inputs as shown. Removable, barrier-type terminal strips capable of terminating inputs shall be provided.
    - a. A discrete input circuit board shall be equipped with a photo isolation for each discrete input. Noise and contact bounce less than 20 milliseconds shall be rejected. Provide 8 inputs per card.
  4. Discrete Outputs: Control signals in form of discrete outputs shall be provided. Each discrete control signal shall be provided on a removable, barrier-type terminal strip. They shall make use of relays or zero-angle fired triacs having a capability of at least 2 amps. They shall include any necessary arc suppression or other conditioning circuitry to ensure their proper operation in conjunction with field elements specified.
    - a. Each output shall be fused and shall be equipped with a status indicator. A blown fuse indicator shall also be provided.
    - b. Outputs used to control devices external to enclosure in which module is located shall be isolated type allowing use of a different external 120 VAC power source for each output. Outputs used to control devices within enclosure in which module is located need not be isolated. Provide 8 outputs per card.
    - c. Outputs used to control devices external to enclosure in which module is located shall be relay type. Outputs used to control devices within enclosure in which module is located may be zero-angle fired triacs where compatible with devices.
  5. Rack Configuration. Provide I/O to meet requirements shown on Drawings, plus 20 percent spare I/O of each type used. I/O assignments must not put more than 50 percent of similar equipment on same card, to prevent catastrophic failures based on loss of 1 card. Equipment rack layout must allow for addition of 20 percent more cards per rack; minimum space 2 slots. This requirement is totaled for each rack; it is not based on overall network.
    - a. Unused Slots. Provide blank filler cover for all unused slots.
  6. Memory Module: Provide manufacturer's standard EEPROM memory module for each PLC, unless otherwise shown on Drawings.



- a. Memory module shall be provided complete with ancillary components required to save and read a processor program to/from a non-volatile memory source of modular form.

## 2.03 DATA HIGHWAYS

- A. Link the PLC's, Operator Interface Computers and associated equipment into an integrated network. Small Logic Controllers shall be equipped with communication channels as depicted on Drawings.
- B. Plant-wide Networks:
  1. PLCs shall include an Ethernet Adapter port where shown on Drawings. The selected messaging protocol for this port shall be TCP/IP and shall provide high throughput with error detection and correction. Reliability shall be achieved through use of appropriate check sums, parity checking, redundant messages, and acknowledgment/rejection of messages. Networking software shall be open systems interconnect compliant.
  2. The network shall operate at a speed of 100M bits per second or faster. Network protocol shall be carrier sense multiple access/collision detection (CSMA/CD) in compliance with IEEE 802.3. Alternate protocols conforming to IEEE 802 may be used only upon written permission granted by ENGINEER.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Examination, Installation, Field Quality Control, Demonstration: In accordance with Section 13 41 00.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 15 08 00 - MECHANICAL INSULATION

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Labor, materials, tools, equipment, accessories, and services necessary for providing and installing mechanical insulation of all items as shown on Drawings and/or specified herein. All sizing required for preparation of painting shall be performed under this Section.

#### 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Flame/Smoke Ratings: Provide composite mechanical insulation (insulation, jackets, coverings, sealers, mastics, and adhesives) with flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less, as tested by ASTM E 84 (NFPA 255) method.
  - 1. Exception: Industrial mechanical insulation that will not affect life safety egress of building may have flame spread index of 75 and smoke developed index of 150.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall furnish ENGINEER for approval a list of insulating materials and thickness for items listed on Schedule. The list shall be complete including all types and thicknesses of insulation used for the various services as well as the limits of Work.
- C. Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions for each type of mechanical insulation. Submit schedule showing manufacturer's product number, k-value, thickness, and furnished accessories for each mechanical system requiring insulation.

#### 1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver insulation, coverings, cements, adhesives, and coatings to Site in containers with manufacturer's stamp or label, affixed showing fire hazard indexes of products.
- B. Protect insulation against dirt, water, and chemical and mechanical damage. Do not install damaged or wet insulation; remove from Site.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of mechanical insulation products, of types and sizes required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than three years.
- B. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Type I Insulation:
    - a. CSG.
    - b. Manville - Micro-lok 650.
    - c. Owens/Corning Fiberglass.
    - d. UpJohn Company.
  - 2. Paint for Exposed Pipe Insulation:
    - a. Arabol.
    - b. Fosters.
    - c. Lagfas.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Insulation for each of the applications listed on Schedule shall be one of the following types:
  - 1. Type I Insulation shall be a precision molded pipe covering composed of bonded fiberglass wool resin, minimum density 7.25 pcf, or polyurethane or phenolic foam minimum density 1.8 pcf formed in two half cylinders.
    - a. Indoor insulation cover shall be the all service jacket ASJ type with integral vapor barrier unless otherwise noted on Schedule.
    - b. All ASJ jacket laps and butt joint strips shall be of the adhesive contact type.
    - c. Fittings and valve insulation shall be fabricated from mitered segments of pipe insulation or molded fitting covers. Fitting and valve insulation shall be coated with insulating cement, dried, coated with a vapor barrier mastic and, on indoor applications, wrapped with fiberglass reinforcing cloth and a second coat of mastic applied.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLERS

- A. Installer's Qualifications: Firm with at least three years successful installation experience on projects with mechanical insulations similar to that required for this Project.

### 3.02 INSPECTION

- A. Examine areas and conditions under which mechanical insulation is to be installed. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. The Mechanical Insulation Schedule gives the application, type, temperature, and thickness of insulation required. This Schedule should be used with the following interpretations.
  - 1. Insulation thickness selection not shown on Schedule shall be based on the ASHRAE Standard for the conditions of 80 degrees F ambient air temperature with 80 percent relative humidity indoor, and -20 degrees F ambient air temperature with 90 percent relative humidity outdoor, with operating temperatures as listed on Schedule.
  - 2. Type I insulation thickness shown on Schedule is based on fiberglass with a k-factor (thermal conductivity Btu/hour/square foot/degree F inch) of 0.255 at 40 degrees F. Insulation thickness may be increased or decreased in direct proportion to the k-factor of the insulation material furnished.
  - 3. Heating equipment items shall have an insulation thickness to limit surface temperature to 140 degrees F.
  - 4.
  - 5. Insulation within 7'-0" of walking surfaces (horizontal or vertical distance) shall be installed with protective jacketing.

### 3.04 INSTALLATION OF PIPING INSULATION

- A. Install insulation products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, and in accordance with recognized industry practices to ensure that insulation serves its intended purpose.
- B. Install insulation on pipe systems subsequent to installation of heat tracing, painting, testing, and acceptance of tests.
- C. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces. Insulate each continuous run of piping with full-length units of insulation, with single cut piece to complete run. Do not use cut pieces or scraps abutting each other.
- D. Clean and dry pipe surfaces prior to insulating. Butt insulation joints firmly together to ensure complete and tight fit over surfaces to be covered.
- E. Maintain integrity of vapor-barrier jackets on pipe insulation, and protect to prevent puncture or other damage.
- F. Exposed covering shall be cleaned and sized for painting.
- G. Premolded sectional covers shall be applied to flanges, fittings, and valves where possible. All other flanges, fittings, and valves shall be field-insulated and jacket applied manually. Insulation shall be the same thickness as that of the pipe.
- H. In general, pipe hangers will be sized to fit the pipe with insulation placed over the pipe hanger assembly (except hot water or steam piping where hangers are sized to fit the insulation with a saddle). Insulation shall be grooved for hangers. The hanger area shall be completely filled with insulating material and sealed in vapor barrier areas.
- I. Insulation, where terminated at equipment connections, ends of pipe, etc., shall be tapered at a 45-degree angle and sealed.

- J. Extend piping insulation without interruption through walls, floors, and similar piping penetrations, except where otherwise indicated.
- K. Butt pipe insulation against pipe hanger insulation inserts.

3.05 PROTECTION AND REPLACEMENT

- A. Replace damaged insulation which cannot be repaired satisfactorily, including units with vapor barrier damage and moisture saturated units.
- B. Insulation installer shall advise CONTRACTOR of required protection for insulation work during remainder of construction period to avoid damage and deterioration.

MECHANICAL INSULATION SCHEDULE

Application	Type	Temp.(°F)	Pipe Size			Remarks:
			Minimum Insulation Thickness			
PIPEWORK			< 2"	2"-4"	> 4"	
Sump Pump Discharge	I	40	1	1	1	Only above pit platform to interior side of basebell penetration.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 15 10 00 - PRESSURE PROCESS PIPING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes the following:
1. Provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for fabrication and production of the items specified in this Section and as shown on Drawings or listed on Schedule.
  2. Unless otherwise noted on Drawings, or in this Section, pressure process piping 4 inches in diameter and larger shall be part of this Work.
  3. Dismantling of existing piping and supports, where required or shown or noted on Drawings; piping connections to existing piping, structures, valves, gates, measuring devices, pumps and other equipment, including equipment erected under other Contracts, are included in Work of this Section. Piping shall contain necessary unions or companion flanges to allow ease of equipment removal.
  4. Complete all the demolition work and repair thereof to existing walls and slabs as required for the installation of this Work including grouting of all sleeves and castings. Provide all necessary joint and coupling materials, including bolts, nuts and gaskets, wall castings or sleeves, and standard or special fittings. Furnish hangers, supports, anchors, blocking, harnesses, and other necessary closure pipe sections and special fittings. Provide and secure in proper alignment, all sleeve and casting openings in existing walls and slabs, including repair thereof.
  5. Provide all shop-applied interior and exterior pipe linings and coatings. Provide plugs in open ends of pipe, temporary bulkheads, protection of surface and subsurface improvements, cleaning, painting, testing, and disinfection, as required to accomplish Work as specified and shown on Drawings.
- B. Products Installed But Not Furnished Under This Section: Install process valves, and other appurtenances which are furnished under other Sections and incorporated in the piping systems as shown on Drawings and specified in this Section.
1. All pipe insulation shall be accomplished under Section 15 08 00. Under this Section of Work, all shop-applied surface coating shall be furnished as herein specified and pipe testing accomplished prior to insulating.
  2. All exposed pipe, field-applied finish painting preparation and repair of existing painted surfaces shall be done under Division 9.
- C. Products Supplied But Not Installed Under This Section:
1. All piping, fittings, appurtenances, and shop-applied coatings shall be supplied as specified under this Section.
  2. The installation and testing of Water Distribution and Pumping Mains shall be performed as specified in this Section.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:

1. Shop Drawings shall be fully dimensioned Drawings showing the piping in full detail with exact locations, dimensions, and schedules of all pipe, fittings, hangers, supports, and appurtenances. They shall be made in accordance with the general information shown on Drawing and special information furnished by the several manufacturers of equipment. Where special fittings are required, they shall be shown in large detail with all necessary dimensions.
  2. Each pipe section, special fitting, casting, sleeve, and appurtenance shall be identified on Drawings by its respective erection mark.
  3. Design details of joints and joint restraint shall be submitted to ENGINEER for ENGINEER's consideration and approval before ordering any pipe.
  4. Product Data: Submit product data covering the items included under this Section.
- B. Record Drawings: At Project closeout, submit record Drawings of installed products, in accordance with requirements of Section 01 77 00.

### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All Work under this Section shall be done in accordance with standard practices as recommended by manufacturer and AWWA.
- B. Codes, Ordinances, and Standards: Manufacture, storage, and erection of equipment under this Contract shall be in accordance with current ASA (ANSI), AWWA, NSF, and ASTM Standards. Standards and Specifications referenced herein shall be the current published edition. The manufacturer of the pipe and fittings shall furnish ENGINEER a certified statement that all pipe and fittings furnished by manufacturer meet the material requirements and have been inspected and tested in accordance with the applicable Specification and Standard.

### 1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Disinfection compounds shall be stored in well-ventilated areas protected from moisture and fire.
- B. Liquid Chlorine shall not be stored on Site except when more than one working day is required for disinfection. Prior approval from ENGINEER and the local authorities is required for gas chlorine storage.
- C. Storage:
1. All pipe and related items installed under this Section shall be stored as recommended by manufacturer.
  2. CONTRACTOR shall take all actions necessary to protect all items installed under this Contract including furnishing all special storage areas required by equipment manufacturers.
  3. Pipe shall be stored on suitable timber skids free from contact with the ground. Gaskets shall be stored in as cool, clean, and shaded a place as practical.
- D. Handling:
1. All items installed under this Contract shall at all times be handled as recommended by manufacturer and in such a manner as to avoid any damage.
  2. All special handling equipment and temporary supports shall be provided by CONTRACTOR.
  3. Items will be subject to inspection and approval upon delivery to the Site and after storage. No cracked, broken, or damaged pipe shall be used.

4. In the event coatings are damaged, the damaged area shall be recoated with an approved coating similar to that specified for that item.
5. Steel pipe shall be handled by means of rubber or fabric slings. No hooks shall be permitted to come in contact with joint rings or be inserted in the ends of the pipe and fittings for any reason.
6. During handling, hauling, and storage of pipe, each piece shall be kept from contact with adjacent pieces by means of wooden blocks or timbers.

#### 1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions: The Drawings are not intended to show every detail of construction or location of piping or equipment. Where existing conditions make it necessary or advisable to change location of piping or equipment, CONTRACTOR shall so inform ENGINEER for ENGINEER's approval.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  1. Hangers and Supports:
    - a. Grinnell.
    - b. Elcen.

#### 2.02 PIPE JOINTS

- A. All joint material and lubricants shall be furnished with the pipe, including all joint material required for connection to equipment furnished under other Sections. All joint materials shall be assembled in accordance with standard practice and manufacturer's recommendations. All equipment connections shall be flanged so that equipment can be removed without disassembly of the connecting piping.
- B. Flanged Joints (FJ): Pipe flanges shall conform to American Standards: dimensions, ANSI B16.1 and threads, ANSI B2.1. Flange faces except stainless steel shall be coated with a rust inhibitor immediately after drilling.
  1. Flanges for cast or ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be ductile iron and meet the requirements of AWWA C115 (ANSI 21.15).
  2. Flanges for steel plate pipe and fittings shall meet the requirements of AWWA C207 Standard Steel Ring Flanges, Class B, except high service discharge piping as noted on Drawings or on Schedule, shall be Class D.
  3. Flanged joints shall be made up with full-face 1/8-inch rubber gaskets. Gaskets shall be US Pipe Flange-Tyte (bulb style). No alternates.
  4. Flanges shall be firmly bolted with machine, stud or tap bolts of the proper size and number meeting the requirements of ASTM A 307, Grade B. Joints made with bolts or bolt studs shall have a nut on each side. Bolt projection through nuts shall be equal, and where studs are used, bolt projection on each side of the flange shall be equal.
  5. All nuts and bolts shall be cadmium plated or hot-dip galvanized.



6. Flange connections to all flexible connectors and expansion joints shall have a lock washer under all nut and bolt heads, 2 control rods across each joint and steel retainer rings at each flange. All steel materials shall be galvanized.

### 2.03 PIPING

- A. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP): Ductile iron pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA C151 (ANSI A21.51). Pipe placed in buildings to be joined by flanges for the pipe size shown shall have a minimum thickness of Special Thickness Class 53. Each pipe run shall be of the same class. Pipe sizes indicated are inside diameter (I.D.).
  1. Fittings for ductile iron pipe shall be ductile iron or cast iron and shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110 (ANSI A21.10) or AWWA C153 (ANSI A21.53). All radii on the fitting shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110 (ANSI A21.1). Ductile iron fittings shall be rated for 350 psi, pipe sizes 24-inch diameter and less and 250 psi for pipe sizes over 24-inch diameter, except that ductile iron flanged fittings shall be rated for 250 psi for all pipe diameters.
  2. Cast iron fittings shall be rated for 250 psi, pipe sizes 12-inch diameter and less and 150 psi for pipe sizes over 12-inch diameter.
  3. Ductile iron joints shall be flanged, as specified under Pipe Joints, and approved by ENGINEER. Joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11). All joint materials shall be furnished with the pipe.
  4. Exposed pipe and fittings shall be coated by manufacturer on the outside with a universal rust-inhibitive primer 2 mils minimum dry thickness, and cement lined, standard thickness, in accordance with AWWA C104/ANSI 21.4. Pipe Coating shall be in accordance with Division 9 Specifications.
  5. Pipe and fittings shall be certified manufactured in the United States of America.

### 2.04 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. The connecting piping to pumps and other equipment shall be supported independently of the pump or equipment so as to avoid any strain on the pump or equipment.
- B. All equipment connections shall be flanged or have unions to facilitate removal of the equipment.
- C. All carbon steel shall be galvanized.

### 2.05 JOINT HARNESSING

- A. Pipe and fittings that require harnessing shall be provided with standard lugs ASTM A 283, Grade B, or A 285, Grade C, or equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA Specification C111 or AWWA Manual M11, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Harness tie rods and nuts shall be mild steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A 193, Grade B7, or A 307, Grade B, or equal with American Standard threads. The nuts shall seat on steel plate washers. The rod, washers, and nuts shall be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A 153.

### 2.06 SUPPORTS

- A. Supports shall include all supporting devices of metallic construction shown, specified, or required for piping, apparatus, and equipment installed under this Section. All supports and parts shall

conform to the latest requirements of ANSI B31.1, except as supplemented or modified by the requirements of this Specification or as detailed on Drawings. Materials shall be stainless steel.

- B. Supports shall be adequate to maintain the pipelines, apparatus, and equipment in proper position and alignment under all operating conditions with due allowance for expansion and contraction, and shall have springs where necessary. Supports shall be of standard design where possible and be best suited for the service required, as approved by ENGINEER. Supporting devices shall be designed in accordance with the best practice and shall not be unnecessarily heavy. Sufficient supports shall be installed to provide a working safety factor of not less than 5 for each support.
- C. Wherever possible, pipe attachments for horizontal piping shall be pipe clamp, and structural attachments shall be beam clamps. All rigid hangers shall provide a means of vertical adjustment after erection. Generally, hangers shall be sized for supporting the pipe, excluding insulation. Proper pipe protection saddles shall be installed on pipes that are covered with insulation where hangers and supports are outside the insulation. Overhead hangers shall be supported by threaded rods properly fastened in place by suitable screws, clamps, inserts or bolts, or by welding. Saddle stands shall be of the adjustable type. Each stand shall consist of a length of steel pipe fitted at the base with a standard threaded flange and at the top with an adjustable saddle or roll. The base flange shall be bolted to the floor, foundation, or concrete base.
- D. Anchors shall be furnished and installed where specified, shown, or required for holding the pipelines and equipment in position or alignment. Anchors shall be designed for rigid fastening to the structures, either directly or through brackets. The design of all anchors shall be subject to approval by ENGINEER. Materials shall be galvanized or stainless steel. Inserts for concrete shall be galvanized or stainless steel or galvanized malleable iron and shall be installed in the concrete structures where required for fastening supporting devices. They shall be designed to permit the rods to be adjusted horizontally in one place and to lock the rod nut or head automatically. Inserts shall be recessed near the upper flange to receive reinforcing rods. Inserts shall be so designed that they may be held in position during concrete pouring operations. Inserts shall be designed to carry safely the maximum load that can be imposed by the rod that they engage.
- E. Concrete supports shall be placed wherever shown or required under Division 3. Equipment shall be supported in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

## 2.08 TAPS AND PLUGS

- A. Where indicated or required, pipe or fittings shall be tapped to receive small or special fittings under this or other headings of the Work. Required taps shall be provided as part of this Work.
- B. All taps shall be temporarily plugged at point of fabrication.

## 2.09 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Tests, Inspections:
  - 1. All pipe and fittings delivered to the Project shall be accompanied by certification papers showing that the pipe and fittings have been tested in accordance with the applicable Specifications and that pipe and fittings meet the Specifications for this Project. All pipe and fittings will be inspected upon delivery to the Site by ENGINEER or OWNER's Representative. No cracked, broken, or damaged pipe or fittings will be allowed in this Work.

2. Ductile Iron Pipe:
  - a. Each pipe shall be hydrostatically tested to 500 psi at the point of manufacture.
  - b. The class of nominal thickness, net weight without lining, and casting period shall be clearly marked on each length of pipe. Additionally, the manufacturer's mark, county where cast, year in which the pipe was produced, and the letters "DI" or "ductile" shall be cast or stamped on the pipe.
  - c. Where required, other designation marks shall be painted on the pipe or fittings to indicate correct location in the pipeline in conformity to a detailed layout plan.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 ERECTION

- A. Equipment provided under this Section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operation condition in full conformity with detail Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of equipment manufacturer approved by ENGINEER.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Laying and Erecting Pipe: Pipe shall be installed as recommended by manufacturers or by the applicable AWWA installation manual or specification.
  1. Pipe shall be carefully laid to line and grade as shown on Drawings. Care shall be taken to keep the interior of the pipe clean and free from dirt and other foreign materials.
  2. Bulkheads or other means shall be used at the open ends of the pipe for this purpose. At the end of each day's work, ground-buried pipe shall have its working end bulkheaded.
- B. Joints: All joints shall be assembled in accordance with that described in the "Pipe Joints" Article.
- C. Connections to Existing Facilities:
  1. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor and materials required for the connection of piping under this Contract to existing structures as called for on Drawings.
  2. Where breaking holes for connections to existing structures, care shall be taken to prevent debris from entering.
  3. After installation of the pipe, the structure shall be pointed up around the pipe, both on the inside and outside so that it is restored to a watertight condition.
- D. Connections to Existing Mains: Where shown on Drawings, connections of existing main to the new mains shall be done only after the new mains are shown to be disinfected by the results of the bacteriological analysis. Care should be taken to prevent debris from entering water main.

### 3.03 REPAIR

- A. Repair of all damaged interior pipe coatings, ground-buried exterior pipe coatings and galvanized coatings shall be under this Section. Repair of exposed painted pipe shall be as specified under Division 9.

- B. For field-welded joints, both inside and outside, coatings shall be left off for a distance of 6 inches from each end. These areas shall be shop primed. After completing the welded joint and under this Section, the interior of all joints and exterior of ground-buried pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned, primed, and given field coating of the same material as specified for the pipe. Coating shall meet the requirements of AWWA C203 or AWWA C210, as approved by ENGINEER. Exposed field-welded joints shall be cleaned under this Section to remove slag and scale, and then shall be finish cleaned, primed and painted under Division 9.
- C. Damaged linings, coatings, and wrapping shall be repaired under this Section and, if possible, before pipe is laid.
  - 1. Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned, dried, and free of old materials.
  - 2. They shall then be given a field coating of the same material as specified for the pipe.
  - 3. Coating shall meet the requirements of AWWA C203, AWWA C210, or AWWA C602 as approved by ENGINEER.
  - 4. All other pipe coatings and linings shall be as stated in "Piping" Article.

### 3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Defective Pipe: No pipe or special casting known to be defective shall be laid in Work.
  - 1. Any piece found to be defective after it has been laid shall be removed by CONTRACTOR and replaced by a sound and perfect piece.
  - 2. If the major part of a defective pipe is sound, the good end may be cut off and used.
  - 3. The cutting of pipes for this and any other purpose shall be done by skilled workers, and in such manner as will not injure the pipe. Every such cut shall be square and smooth. Cut surfaces shall be recoated as specified for the pipe.
- B. Pipe Inspection:
  - 1. After completion, each run of pipe shall be visually inspected for leaks by CONTRACTOR in the presence of ENGINEER. All appurtenances such as service connections, corporation stops, and curb stops shall be inspected as well.
    - a. Visual inspection shall occur when the tank is filled for disinfection.
    - b. Any leaks shall be made tight.
    - c. Under this Work, CONTRACTOR shall furnish all water, piping, and other equipment required for the inspection.
    - d. In the event that the leakage exceeds the specified amount, the joints in the line shall be carefully inspected for leaks and repaired where necessary. Any pipes or special castings found to be cracked shall be removed and replaced with new pieces by CONTRACTOR. After this Work has been done, the inspection shall be repeated, with the tank bowl completely full. Final acceptance of the lines will not be made until satisfactory inspection results have been achieved.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 15 10 50 - BASIC PIPING MATERIALS AND METHODS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Piping materials and installation methods common to more than one Section of Division 15 and includes pipe, fitting and joining materials, piping specialties, and basic piping installation instructions.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Sections 01 33 00 and 15 05 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Submit product data on the following items:
    - a. Dielectric Unions and Fittings.
    - b. Mechanical Sleeve Seals.
- B. Quality Control Submittals: Submit welders' certificates specified in Quality Assurance below.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welder's Qualifications: All welders shall be qualified in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
  - 1. Welding procedures and testing shall comply with ANSI Standard B31.1.0, Standard Code for Pressure Piping, Power Piping, and The American Welding Society, Welding Handbook.
- B. Soldering and Brazing procedures shall conform to ANSI B9.1 Standard Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.

#### 1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Provide factory-applied plastic end-caps on each length of pipe and tube except for concrete, corrugated metal, hub-and-spigot, and clay pipe. Maintain end-caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe-end damage and prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
- B. Protect stored pipes and tubes. Elevate above grade and enclose with durable, waterproof wrapping. When stored inside, do not exceed structural capacity of the floor.
- C. Protect flanges, fittings, and specialties from moisture and dirt by inside storage and enclosure, or by packaging with durable, waterproof wrapping.
- D. Store pipe in a manner to prevent sagging and bending.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
1. Dielectric Waterway Fittings:
    - a. Epcos Sales, Inc.
    - b. Victaulic Company of America.
  2. Dielectric Unions:
    - a. Eclipse, Inc.
    - b. Perfection Corp.
    - c. Watts Regulator Co.
  3. Mechanical Sleeve Seals:
    - a. Thunderline Corp.
  4. Malleable Iron Unions:
    - a. Crane, No. 1259.
    - b. ITT-Grinnell, Figure 470.
  5. High-Impact Thermoplastic Wall Sleeve:
    - a. Thunderline.
  6. Silicone Rubber Adhesive:
    - a. General Electric.
    - b. BF Goodrich.

### 2.02 PIPE MATERIALS

- A. Refer to the individual piping system specification Sections in Division 15 for specifications on piping materials required from those listed from the following.

#### Ductile Iron Pipe (62.5)

Normal Service:            Pressure to approx. 250 psig  
                                  Temperature to 180 degrees F

	Size	Specifications
PIPE	3-inch and larger	Ductile Iron, ASTM 21.51 (AWWA C151) and ASTM A 536, Grade 60-45-10 Class 54 cement-lined interior, coal tar varnish coating - ground-buried universal rust-inhibitive primer exposed.
TYPE OF JOINTS	3-inch and larger	Flanged exposed.
FITTINGS	3-inch and larger	Ductile Iron, ASA 21.10, 250 psi rating.
GASKETS	3-inch and larger	1/8-inch rubber, US Pipe Flange-Tyte (bulb style). No Alternates.
FLANGES	3-inch and larger	Ductile iron, ANSI 21.15 (AWWA C115) Dimensions ANSI B16.1; threads ANSI B 2-1, bolts ASTM A 307, Grade B. All nuts and bolts to be cadmium-plated.

## PVC Pipe (64.1)

Normal Service: Maximum Pressure: 150 psig  
Maximum Temperature: 150 degrees F

	Size	Specifications
PIPE	1/2-inch through 6-inch	PVC Type I, Schedule 80, ASTM D 1785.
TYPE OF JOINTS	1/2-inch through 6-inch	Solvent welded.
FITTINGS	1/2-inch through 6-inch	PVC, Schedule 80, socket type, ASTM D 2467.
FLANGES (where necessary)	1/2-inch through 6-inch	PVC, 150-pound, flat-face, Schedule 80, socket type.
GASKETS	1/2-inch through 6-inch	1/16-inch solid neoprene, full-face type.

### 2.03 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Gaskets for Flanged Joints: Gasket material shall be full-faced for cast-iron flanges and raised-face for steel flanges. Select materials to suit the service of the piping system in which installed and which conform to their respective ANSI Standard (A21.11, B16.20, or B16.21). Provide materials that will not be detrimentally affected by the chemical and thermal conditions of the fluid being carried.

### 2.04 PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Unions: Malleable-iron, Class 150 for low-pressure service and Class 250 for high-pressure service; hexagonal stock, with ball-and-socket joints, metal-to-metal bronze seating surfaces; female threaded ends.
- B. Dielectric Unions: Provide dielectric unions with appropriate end connections for the pipe materials in which installed (screwed, soldered, or flanged), which effectively isolate dissimilar metals, prevent galvanic action, and stop corrosion. Insulated and gasketed, galvanized, malleable iron unions as manufactured by Crane No. 1259, ITT - Grinnell Figure 470, or equal.
- C. Dielectric Waterway Fittings: electroplated steel or brass nipple, with an inert and non-corrosive, thermoplastic lining.
- D. Sleeves: Unless otherwise shown on Drawings, at all points where pipes must pass through walls, floors or roofs of structures, CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install suitable sleeves or wall castings meeting the requirements of Section 01 60 00.
1. In general, the wall sleeve or casting shall be of the same material as the pipe, or standard weight steel pipe thimbles of at least one size larger than the pipe itself shall be installed. Iron pipe wall castings, wall pipe, transition sleeves and solid sleeves shall meet the requirements or AWWA Specifications C100 and shall be of the lightest class conforming to the pressure rating of the pipelines which they connect, but in no case shall be lighter than Class B. All sleeves shall be shop-coated with universal primer 2 mils minimum thickness.

2. A high-impact thermoplastic wall sleeve as manufactured by Thunderline, may be used for low and standard temperature service.
- E. Sleeve Seals: Unless otherwise shown or permitted, the space between the pipe and the sleeve shall be caulked at the inside and outside wall faces on walls exposed to earth or water/sewage, at one face of the other walls, and at the top surface of floors and slabs. The space shall be caulked with lead and oakum as specified under Bell and Spigot Lead with an RTV-silicone rubber adhesive as manufactured by General Electric, or sealed with a rubber link seal. Rubber link seal shall be identical rubber links interconnected with bolts and elongated nuts and washers. The sealing element shall be made of synthetic rubber material especially compounded to resist aging, ozone, sunlight, and chemical action. Bolts and metal parts shall be made of galvanized or cadmium-plated steel to resist corrosion. Rubber link seal joints shall be submitted to ENGINEER for approval.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes, and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris for both inside and outside of piping and fittings before assembly.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Drawings (plans, schematics, and diagrams) indicate the general location and arrangement of the piping systems. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into consideration pipe sizing and friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. So far as practical, install piping as indicated. Refer to individual system specifications for requirements for coordination drawing submittals.
- B. Piping shall be exposed, unless indicated otherwise.
- C. Install piping free of sags or bends and with ample space between piping to permit proper insulation applications.
- D. Install exposed piping at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are not permitted, unless expressly indicated on Drawings.
- E. Install piping far enough from slabs, beams, joists, columns, walls, and other permanent elements of the building to permit access for painting. Provide space to permit insulation applications, with 3-inch clearance outside the insulation. Allow sufficient space above removable ceiling panels to allow for panel removal.
- F. Install drains at low points in main, at location indicated on Drawings, consisting of a tee fitting, 2-inch ball valve, and short 2-inch threaded nipple and cap.
- G. Exterior Wall Penetrations: Seal pipe penetrations through exterior walls using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals.



### 3.03 FITTINGS AND SPECIALTIES

- A. Use fittings for all changes in direction and all branch connections.
- B. Remake leaking joints using new materials.
- C. Install unions adjacent to each valve, and at the final connection to each piece of equipment and plumbing fixture having 2-inch and smaller connections, and elsewhere as indicated.
- D. Install flanges in piping 2-1/2-inch and larger, where indicated, adjacent to each valve, and at the final connection to each piece of equipment.
- E. Install dielectric fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals in wet piping systems.

### 3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Refer to individual piping system Specification Sections.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 15 11 00 - PROCESS VALVES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary for fabrication, production, installation, and erection of the items specified in this Section and as shown on Drawings or on Valve Schedule on Drawings.
- B. Items furnished under this Section shall be erected under Division 15. Hanger rods, inserts and supports, flange bolts, and gaskets for valves shall be furnished and installed under Section 15 10 00.

#### 1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI:
  - 1. B16.1 Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Classes 25, 125, 250, and 800.
  - 2. B16-104 Reinforced Teflon Steel Standard.
- B. ANSI/AWWA:
  - 1. C110/A21.10 Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Fittings, 3-inch through 48-inch for Water and Other Liquids.
  - 2. C111/A21.11 Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
  - 3. C509 Resilient Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service.
- C. ASTM:
  - 1. A 48 Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
  - 2. A 126 Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.
  - 3. A 182/A 183M Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings and Valves and Parts for High Temperature Service.
  - 4. A 183 Specification for Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts.
  - 5. A 194/194M Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure and High Temperature Service.
  - 6. A 436 Specification for Austenitic Gray Iron Castings.
  - 7. A 536 Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
  - 8. B 148 Specification for Aluminum Bronze Castings.
  - 9. B 584 Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications.
  - 10. B 61 Specification for Steam of Bronze Castings.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Each valve, including accessories, shall be identified on Shop Drawings by its respective mark as noted on the Drawings.

- B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 60 00, operation and maintenance manuals for items included under this Section.
- C. Warranty: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 77 00, warranties covering the items included under this Section.

#### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All Work under this Section shall be performed in accordance with standard practices as recommended by manufacturer and AWWA.
- B. All valves must be certified by Underwriter's Laboratory (UL) or the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in a potable water system.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Resilient Seated Gate Valves (RA):
    - a. American Flow Control Valves.
    - b. Clow Valve Co.
    - c. Kennedy
    - d. Mueller Co. (A-2360 Resilient Wedge).
  - 2. Corporation Stops:
    - a. Mueller Co.
    - b. The Ford Meter Box Co.

#### 2.02 VALVE AND GATE IDENTIFICATION

- A. Each valve and gate shall be tagged with its distinguishing mark letter and number. Mark letter and number will be confirmed during Shop Drawing review. Identification tag shall be 1-1/2-inch in diameter, 18-gauge polished brass or aluminum with 1/2-inch-high, embossed, black-filled mark letter and number placed thereon. Tags shall be securely fastened to the valve or gate operator with No. 16 brass jack chain or plastic seals.

#### 2.03 COMPONENTS

- A. Resilient Seated Gate Valves (RA):
  - 1. Resilient seated gate valves shall be designed for 150 psi working pressure and shall meet the requirements of AWWA Specification C509 or C515 except as otherwise specified herein. Valves shall be cast or ductile iron body, bronze stem, O-ring stem seal, and non-rising stem. The interior and exterior surfaces of the valve body shall be coated with an epoxy coating meeting the requirements of AWWA C550. The bronze or iron or ductile iron wedge shall be fully encapsulated with molded rubber. No bare metal shall be left exposed. The valve shall seal on both sides of the wedge. Gate valves shall have a clear waterway equivalent in area, when fully open, to that of the connecting pipe. CONTRACTOR shall field verify direction of

existing valves opening and new valves shall open when turned in the same direction as existing. Direction of valve opening shall be confirmed during the submittal process. The gate valves shall have square wrench nuts mounted on non-rising stems. All fasteners shall be stainless steel. Flanges shall meet the requirements of AWWA C115 (ANSI 21.15). Two complete sets of joint accessories shall be furnished with each valve.

B. Corporation Stops

1. Corporation Stops shall conform to AWWA C800 with copper American National Taper pipe threads conforming to ASA B2.1 1960. Inlet and outlet size shall be of as indicated on the Drawings.

2.04 VALVE JOINTS

- A. Flange Joint: Flanges shall meet the requirements of ANSI-B16.1 Standard Class 125, except that bolt holes at shaft hubs may be drilled and tapped on the flanges. Flange faces shall be coated with a rust inhibitor immediately after drilling.
- B. Mechanical joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C110/A 21.10 and ANSI/AWWA C111/A 21.11.
- C. Push-on joints shall conform to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111.
- D. Wafer joints shall be flat face or raised face for use between standard flanges.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Manual Operators: Operators shall be designed with a safety factor of 5 for torsional and shear stresses. The operating mechanism shall be so located and so designed that parts subject to the maintenance shall be easily accessible.
  1. Manual operators shall be so sized that a maximum of 80 pounds of rim force/pull is required for operation.
  2. Positions of operators shall be approved by ENGINEER.
  3. Direction of valve opening shall be confirmed during the submittal process.
  4. The direction of the operator to open position shall be indicated on the operator.
  5. Handwheels shall be fabricated steel. They shall be a maximum of 30 inches in diameter and keyed to the 2-inch operating nut.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 ERECTION

- A. Equipment provided under this Section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operation condition in full conformity with detail drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer approved by ENGINEER.
- B. Equipment furnished under this Section shall be installed under Section 15 10 00.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Installation: Special attention shall be given by CONTRACTOR to ensure that items furnished under this Section are installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 15 76 80 - TERMINAL HEATING UNITS - ELECTRICAL

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Heating terminal work as indicated by Drawings and Schedules and as specified in this Section.
- B. Types of electrical heating terminals in this Section include:
  - 1. Heat-tracing System.
- C. Related Documents: Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1, apply to Work of this Section.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions for electric heating terminals.
  - 2. Submit Wiring Diagrams for electrical heating terminals showing connections to electrical power feeders, and associated control wiring. Clearly differentiate between wiring which is manufacturer installed and that which is field installed.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of electric heating terminal units, of types, ratings, and capacities required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.
- B. Codes and Standards:
  - 1. Electrical Code Compliance: Comply with applicable local electrical code requirements of the authority having jurisdiction, and NEC as applicable to construction and installation of electric heating terminals.
  - 2. NEMA Compliance: Provide heating terminal accessories which comply with NEMA standards.
  - 3. UL 515 Compliance: Provide heating terminal accessories which comply with UL standards for Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial and Industrial Applications.

#### 1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

- A. Store electric heating terminals in original packaging and protect from weather and construction traffic. Wherever possible, store indoors. Where necessary to store outdoors, store above grade and enclose with watertight wrapping.
- B. Handle electric heating terminal units carefully to prevent damage, breaking, and scoring of finishes. Do not install damaged units or components; replace with new.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Heat-Tracing System:
    - a. Raychem.
    - b. Chromalox.
    - c. Thermon.

### 2.10 HEAT-TRACING SYSTEM

- A. Provide a heat-trace system as shown on Drawings. Provide heat-trace at valves, meters, etc., in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Heating Capacity: Cable heating size shall be based on 1-inch fiberglass pipe insulation with a K value of 0.3 (Btu) (in) (h) (degrees F) (Ft<sup>2</sup>) and a temperature differential of 80 degrees F. Cable shall be 8 watts per foot minimum unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer or indicated on the drawings.
- C. Heating Cable: Provide 240 volt self-regulating type heating cable constructed of 16-gauge buss wires, a semiconductive polymer core, a flame-retardant insulation jacket, a tinned-copper braid, and a fluoropolymer overcoat over the braid. Similar to Chromalox SRL. Power shall match electrical feed circuits as indicated on the drawings. When only 120VAC power is available, supply heat trace that will work with available power.
- D. Controls: Cable shall be controlled by an ambient sensing local controller set to allow the cable to heat at 40 degrees F. Similar to Chromalox Type RTAS.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and conditions under which electric heating terminals are to be installed and notify OWNER/ENGINEER in writing of conditions detrimental to proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to Installer.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION OF HEATING TERMINALS

- A. Install electric heating terminal units including components as indicated, in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions, and with recognized industry practices; complying with applicable installation requirements of NEC and NECA's "Standard of Installation."

- B. Coordinate with other electrical work, including wiring/cabbling, as necessary to properly interface installation of heating terminal units with other work.
- C. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with equipment manufacturer's published torque-tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements is not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals to comply with tightening torques specified in UL Standard 486A.

### 3.03 GROUNDING

- A. Provide equipment grounding connections for electric heating terminals as indicated. Tighten connections to comply with tightening torque values specified in UL Standard 486A to ensure permanent and effective grounding.

### 3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Upon completion of installation of electric heating terminals, and after building circuitry has been energized, test heating terminals to demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements. Where possible, field-correct malfunctioning units, then retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units and proceed with retesting.
- B. Replace electric heating terminals and accessories which are damaged and remove damaged items from Site.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 16 05 00 - BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: General administrative, procedural requirements, and installation methods for electrical installations specified in Division 16.
- B. The Drawings are schematic and are not intended to show every detail of construction.
  - 1. In general, conduits/raceways, transitions and offsets shown on Drawings indicate approximate locations in plan and elevation where the systems are intended to be run.
  - 2. CONTRACTOR shall fully coordinate electrical Work with other trades to avoid interferences.
  - 3. In the event of interferences, CONTRACTOR shall request clarification from ENGINEER in writing.
- C. Related Documents: Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Sections, apply to Work of this Section.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section of Work. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Submit product data covering the items included under this Section of Work.
- B. Conforming to Construction Drawings: Submit a complete set of Drawings showing the locations of the piping, ductwork, etc., as actually installed. Such Drawings shall be submitted to ENGINEER on tracing cloth, mylar, or sepiä paper from which blueprints can be obtained.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Submit in accordance with requirements of Section 01 60 00, operation and maintenance manuals for items included under this Section. Include following information for equipment items:
  - 1. Description of function, normal operating characteristics and limitations, performance curves, engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial numbers of replacement parts.
  - 2. Manufacturer's printed operating procedures to include start-up, break-in, and routine and normal operating instructions; regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instructions; and summer and winter operating instructions.
  - 3. Maintenance procedures for routine preventative maintenance and troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly; aligning and adjusting instructions.
  - 4. Servicing instructions and lubrication charts and schedules.

#### 1.03 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Prepare Record Documents in accordance with requirements in Section 01 77 00. In addition, CONTRACTOR shall submit, prior to final payment, Drawings conforming to construction records of systems it has installed. Vendor drawings shall be sized as manufacturers' standard.

#### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. National Electrical Code: Comply with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.
- B. UL Compliance and Labeling: Use products and components labeled by UL.

#### 1.05 PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, AND LICENSES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall procure all necessary permits and licenses, observe and abide by all applicable laws, codes, regulations, ordinances, and rules of the State, territory, or political subdivision thereof, wherein Work is done, or any other duly constituted public authority, and further agrees to hold OWNER harmless from liability or penalty which might be imposed by reason of an asserted violation of such laws, codes, regulations, ordinances, or other rules.
  - 1. Upon completion of Work, CONTRACTOR shall secure certificates of inspection from the inspector having jurisdiction and shall submit 3 copies of the certificates to OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall pay the fees for the permits, inspections, licenses, and certifications when such fees are required.

#### 1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to Project properly identified with names, model numbers, types, grades, compliance labels, and other information needed for identification. Equipment shall be packaged to prevent damage during shipment, storage, and handling. Do not install damaged units; replace, and remove damaged units from Site.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 GENERAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Provide electrical materials and equipment enclosures appropriate for areas in which they are installed. Each area will be designated on Drawings with a type of construction such as NEMA 4, 4X, 7 or 9 if it is other than NEMA 12. An area designated by a name and elevation includes space bounded by floor, ceiling, and enclosing walls.
  - 1. Exception: Provide manufacturer's standard construction for indoor or outdoor application where equipment is not manufactured to NEMA specifications (e.g., switchgear, transformers, high voltage capacitors, bus duct, and light fixtures; materials and equipment used in finished areas such as offices, laboratories, etc.).
- B. Provide nonmetallic electrical materials and equipment enclosures in NEMA 4X areas; watertight NEMA 4 and equipment enclosures for outdoor applications and indoor applications below grade; explosion-proof NEC Class I, Division 1, Group D equipment for NEMA 7 areas; explosion-proof NEC Class II, Division 2, Group F equipment for NEMA 9 areas.

- C. Coordinate with power company low voltage metering requirements. Furnish, install, and connect metering equipment not furnished, installed or connected by power company.
- D. Supporting devices and sleeves shall be set in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.
- E. Install systems, materials, and equipment to conform with approved submittal data, including coordination Drawings, to greatest extent possible. Conform to arrangements indicated by Drawings recognizing that portions of Work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Where coordination requirements conflict with individual system requirements, refer conflict to ENGINEER.
- F. Install systems, materials, and equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components where installed exposed in finished spaces.
- G. As much as practical, connect equipment for ease of disconnecting with minimum of interference with other installations.
- H. Install systems, materials, and equipment giving right-of-way priority to systems required to be installed at a specified slope.

### 3.02 RACEWAY INSTALLATION

- A. Indoors, use the following wiring materials:
  - 1. Connection to Vibrating Equipment, including transformers and hydraulic, pneumatic or electric solenoid or motor-operated equipment: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
    - a. Exception: NEMA 7 or 9 areas require explosion-proof flexible conduit.
  - 2. Exposed Conduit: Rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit.
    - a. Exceptions:
      - 1) Areas indicated as NEMA 4X, use rigid Schedule 40 PVC conduit.
      - 2) Areas indicated as NEMA 7 or NEMA 9 (such as grit and raw sewage rooms), use PVC externally coated rigid steel conduit.
  - 3. Concealed Conduit: Rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit unless indicated otherwise.
- B. Minimum size conduit shall be 3/4 inch unless shown otherwise.
- C. Instrument Signal Conduit Requirements: Shielded signal wires for 4-20 mA type instruments or thermocouple wires assigned to the same control panel may be run in the same conduit. Shielded instrument signal wires, thermocouple wires, and shielded 2-wire intercom wires may be run in the same conduit. No other wires will be permitted in an instrument signal/2-wire intercom conduit. Conduit shall be RMC or PVC-coated RMC.
- D. Conduit Thread Paint: Make threaded conduit joints watertight by coating threaded portions with a spray-on or brush-on zinc-bearing paint. Provide paint containing 90 percent minimum by weight of metallic zinc powder in the dried film. Clean field-cut threads of oil using the recommended solvent prior to coating threads.
- E. Install expansion fittings in all exposed rigid nonmetallic conduit runs of 20 feet or more.

- F. Exposed Raceways: Install parallel and perpendicular to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow the surface contours as much as practical. Make bends and offsets so the inside diameter is not effectively reduced. Keep the legs of a bend in the same plane and the straight legs of offsets parallel. Conduits shall slope away from loads to keep moisture from entering the load. Run parallel or banked raceways together. Make bends in parallel or banked runs from the same centerline so that the bends are parallel. Factory elbows may be used in banked runs only where they can be installed parallel. This requires that there be a change in the plane of the run, such as from wall to ceiling and that the raceways be of the same size. In other cases, provide field bends for parallel raceways. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- G. Space raceways, fittings, and boxes 0.25 inch from mounting surface in NEMA 4 and NEMA 7 areas. Spacers shall be one-piece construction of stainless steel, galvanized steel, PVC, ABS, or other noncorrosive material.
- H. Sleeves: Install in concrete floor slabs except where conduit passes through a housekeeping pad. Install in exterior walls below grade.
- I. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs and set flush with the finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid metal conduit; flexible metal conduit may be used 6 inches above the floor. Where equipment connections are not made under this Contract, install screwdriver-operated threaded flush plugs with floor.
- J. Flexible Connections: Use short length (maximum 6 feet for lighting fixtures; maximum 3 feet for all other equipment) of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement, and all motors. Use liquidtight flexible conduit in wet locations and rated flexible connections for hazardous locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.
- K. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for the purpose and make joints tight. Where joints cannot be made tight, use bonding jumpers to provide electrical continuity of the raceway system. Where terminations are subject to vibration, use bonding bushings or wedges to assure electrical continuity. Where subject to vibration or dampness, use insulating bushings to protect conductors.
- L. Use raceway fittings that are of types compatible with the associated raceway and suitable for the use and location. For intermediate metal conduit, use threaded rigid metal conduit fittings. For PVC externally coated rigid metal conduit, use only factory-coated fittings approved for use with that material. Patch all nicks and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduit.
- M. Install electrical boxes in those locations which ensure ready accessibility to enclosed electrical wiring. Provide knockout closures to cap unused knockout holes where blanks have been removed.
- N. Install device boxes at the height above the floor as follows for:
  1. Light switches, 4 feet.
  2. Receptacles and telephone jacks, 18 inches except in NEMA 4 and 4X areas, 4 feet.

- O. Position recessed outlet boxes accurately to allow for surface finish thickness.
- P. Fasten electrical boxes firmly and rigidly to substrates or structural surfaces to which attached, or solidly embed electrical boxes in concrete masonry.
- Q. Support exposed raceway within 1 foot of an unsupported box and access fittings. In horizontal runs, support at box and access fittings may be omitted where box or access fittings are independently supported and raceway terminals are not made with chase nipples or threadless box connectors.
- R. Terminations: Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align the raceway to enter squarely and install the locknuts with dished part against the box. Where terminating in threaded hubs, screw the raceway or fitting tight into the hub so the end bears against the wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align the raceway so the coupling is square to the box and tighten the chase nipples so no threads are exposed.
- S. Complete installation of electrical raceways before starting installation of conductors within raceways and prevent foreign matter from entering raceways by using temporary closure protection. Cap spare conduit. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise from floor slabs. Arrange so curved portion of bends is not visible above the finished slab.
- T. Install pull wires in empty raceways: Use No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel or monofilament plastic line having not less than 200-pound tensile strength. Leave not less than 12 inches of slack at each end of the pull wire.

### 3.03 WIRE AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- A. Use pulling means including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket weave wire/cable grips which will not damage cables or raceways. Pull conductors simultaneously where more than one is being installed in same raceway. Use UL listed pulling compound or lubricant where necessary.
- B. Keep branch circuit conductor splices to minimum. Splice feeders only where indicated. Use a standard kit. No splices are allowed for instrument and telephone cables except at indicated splice points.
- C. Install splice and tap connectors which possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation rating than conductors being spliced. Use splice and tap connectors which are compatible with conductor material and are UL listed as pressure type connectors.
- D. Provide adequate length of conductors within electrical enclosures and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Bundle multiple conductors, with conductors larger than No. 10 AWG cabled in individual circuits. Make terminations so there is no bare conductor at terminal.
- E. Terminate power conductors at equipment using pressure-type terminals specifically designed for type of terminations to be made. Terminate no more than 2 conductors No. 8 AWG and smaller within the same pressure-type terminal. These 2 conductors shall be no more than 4 wire gauge sizes apart. Terminate no more than 1 conductor larger than No. 8 AWG within any pressure-type terminal.
  - 1. Exception: Power factor correction capacitor conductors may be terminated at the motor disconnect switch load terminals.

- F. Seal wire and cable ends until ready to splice or terminate.

### 3.04 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Perform cutting and patching in accordance with requirements in Section 01 73 00. In addition, the following requirements apply.
  - 1. Perform cutting, fitting, and patching of electrical equipment and materials required to uncover Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work, remove and replace Work that is either defective or does not conform to requirements of Drawings.
  - 2. Cut, remove, and legally dispose of selected electrical equipment, components, and materials as indicated including, but not limited to, removal of electrical items indicated to be removed and items made obsolete by new Work. Protect structure, furnishings, finishes, and adjacent materials not indicated or scheduled to be removed. Provide and maintain temporary partitions or dust barriers adequate to prevent spread of dust and dirt to adjacent areas.
  - 3. Patch existing finished surfaces and building components using new materials matching existing materials.

### 3.05 EQUIPMENT CHECKOUT AND TESTING

- A. In addition to testing recommended by equipment or material supplier and called for in equipment or material specification, perform the following.
- B. Equipment Testing: The following tests which are applicable for a particular item of equipment shall be performed:
  - 1. After Work has been completed, demonstrate to OWNER's Representative that entire electrical installation is in proper working order and will perform functions for which it was designed by functional testing.
  - 2. Make any specific tests required by the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- C. Check-out Procedures. In general, check-out procedures (as listed below) which are applicable for a particular item of equipment shall be performed:
  - 1. Vacuum interior of cubicles and remove foreign material.
  - 2. Wipe clean with a lint-free cloth insulators, bushings, bus supports, etc.
  - 3. Check exposed bolted power connections for tightness.
  - 4. Check tightness of bolted structural connections.
  - 5. Check leveling and alignment of enclosures.
  - 6. Check operating parts and linkages for lubrication, freedom from binding, vibration, etc.
  - 7. Check tightness and correctness of control connections at terminal blocks, relays, meters, switches, etc.
  - 8. Clean auxiliary contacts and exposed relay contacts after vacuuming.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 07 00 - SUPPORTING DEVICES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Secure support from the building structure for electrical items by means of hangers, supports, anchors, sleeves, inserts, seals, and associated fastenings.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Product data for each type of product specified.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical components shall be listed and labeled by UL, ETL, CSA, or other approved, nationally recognized testing and listing agency that provides third-party certification follow-up services.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Slotted Metal Angle and U-Channel Systems:
    - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    - b. American Electric.
    - c. B-Line Systems, Inc.
    - d. Cinch Clamp Co., Inc.
    - e. GS Metals Corp.
    - f. Haydon Corp.
    - g. Kin-Line, Inc.
    - h. Unistrut Diversified Products.
  - 2. Conduit Sealing Bushings:
    - a. Bridgeport Fittings, Inc.
    - b. Cooper Industries, Inc.
    - c. Elliott Electric Mfg. Corp.
    - d. GS Metals Corp.
    - e. Killark Electric Mfg. Co.
    - f. Madison Equipment Co.
    - g. L.E. Mason Co.
    - h. O-Z/Gedney.
    - i. Producto Electric Corp.
    - j. Raco, Inc.
    - k. Red Seal Electric Corp.
    - l. Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.

m. Thomas & Betts Corp.

## 2.02 COATINGS

- A. Coating: Supports, support hardware, and fasteners shall be protected with zinc coating or with treatment of equivalent corrosion resistance using approved alternative treatment, finish, or inherent material characteristic. Products for use outdoors, in NEMA 4 areas, or embedded in concrete shall be hot-dip galvanized.

## 2.03 MANUFACTURED SUPPORTING DEVICES

- A. Raceway Supports: Clevis hangers, riser clamps, conduit straps, threaded C-clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets, and spring steel clamps.
- B. Fasteners. Types, materials, and construction features as follows:
1. Expansion Anchors: Carbon steel wedge or sleeve type.
  2. Toggle Bolts: Steel springhead type.
  3. Hanger Rods: 0.375-inch diameter minimum, steel.
- C. Cable Supports for Vertical Conduit: Factory fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug for nonarmored electrical cables in riser conduits. Provide plugs with number and size of conductor gripping holes as required to suit individual risers. Construct body of malleable iron casting with hot-dip galvanized finish.
- D. U-Channel Systems: 12 gauge or 0.105-inch-thick steel channels, with 9/16-inch-diameter holes, at a minimum of 8 inches on center in top surface. Provide fittings and accessories that mate and match with U-channel and are of same manufacturer.

## 2.04 FABRICATED SUPPORTING DEVICES

- A. Shop- or field-fabricated supports or manufactured supports assembled from U-channel components.
- B. Steel Brackets: Fabricated of angles, channels, and other standard structural shapes. Connect with welds and machine bolts to form rigid supports.
- C. Pipe Sleeves: Provide a waterstop on pipe sleeves. Provide pipe sleeves of 2 standard sizes larger than conduit/pipe passing through it and of one of the following:
1. Sheet Metal: Fabricate from galvanized sheet metal; round tube closed with snaplock joint, welded spiral seams, or welded longitudinal joint. Fabricate sleeves from the following gauge metal for sleeve diameter noted:
    - a. 3-inch and smaller: 20-gauge.
    - b. 4-inch to 6-inch: 16-gauge.
    - c. Over 6-inch: 14-gauge.
  2. Steel Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe.
  3. Plastic Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 80 PVC plastic pipe



PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 07 50 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Identification of electrical materials, equipment, and installations. It includes requirements for electrical identification components including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Identification labeling for cables and conductors.
  - 2. Equipment labels and signs.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Product Data for each type of product specified.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for Wires and Cables: Self-adhesive, vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width.
- B. Pre-tensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: Flexible acrylic bands sized to suit raceway diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable.
- C. Engraved, Plastic Laminated Labels, Signs, and Instruction Plates: Engraving stock melamine plastic laminate, 1/16 inch minimum thick for signs up to 20 square inches or 8 inches in length; 1/8-inch thick for larger sizes. Engraved legend in white letters on black face and punched for mechanical fasteners.
- D. Fasteners for Plastic Laminated and Metal Signs: Self-tapping stainless steel screws or Number 10/32 stainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.
- E. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18 inch minimum width, 50-pound minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50 to 350 degrees F. Provide ties in specified colors when used for color coding.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Lettering and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used in electrical identification Work with corresponding designations specified or indicated. Install numbers, lettering, and colors as approved in submittals and as required by Code.
- B. Conductor Color Coding: Provide color coding for secondary service, feeder, and branch circuit conductors throughout the Project secondary electrical system following OWNER's method of phase identification or as follows:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>480/277 Volts</u>
A	Yellow
B	Brown
C	Orange
Neutral	White
Ground	Green

- C. Use conductors with color factory applied entire length of conductors except as follows:
  - 1. The following field applied color coding methods may be used in lieu of factory-coded wire for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG.
    - a. Apply colored, pressure-sensitive plastic tape in half-lapped turns for a distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last 2 laps of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Use 1-inch-wide tape in colors as specified. Do not obliterate cable identification markings by taping. Tape locations may be adjusted slightly to prevent such obliteration.
    - b. In lieu of pressure-sensitive tape, colored cable ties may be used for color identification. Apply 3 ties of specified color to each wire at each terminal or splice point starting 3 inches from the terminal spaced 3 inches apart. Apply with a special tool or pliers, tighten for snug fit, and cut off excess length.
- D. Power Circuit Identification: Securely fasten identifying metal tags of aluminum wraparound marker bands to cables, feeders, and power circuits in vaults, pull boxes, junction boxes, manholes, and switchboard rooms with 1/4-inch steel letter and number stamps with legend to correspond with designations on Drawings. If metal tags are provided, attach them with approximately 55-pound test monofilament line or one-piece self-locking nylon cable ties.
- E. Install wire/cable designation tape markers at termination points, splices, or junctions in each circuit. Circuit designations shall be as indicated on Drawings.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 12 00 - WIRES AND CABLES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes the following:
  - 1. Low-Voltage Wire and Cable.
  - 2. Instrument Cable.
  - 3. Local Area Network Wiring (LAN).

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Include Shop Drawings of wires, cables, connectors, splice kits, and termination assemblies.
- B. Reports of field tests prepared as noted in Section 01 60 00.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. UL Compliance: Provide components which are listed and labeled by UL. For cables intended for use in air handling space comply with applicable requirements of UL Standard 710, "Test Method for Fire and Smoke characteristics of cables used in Air Handling Spaces."
- B. NEMA/ICEA Compliance: Provide components which comply with following standards:
  - 1. NEMA WC 70-1999/ICEA S-95-658-1999, Nonshielded Power Cables Rated 2,000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy.
- C. IEEE Compliance: Provide components which comply with the following standard.
  - 1. Standard 82, Test procedures for Impulse Voltage Tests on Insulated Conductors.
- D. Network Wiring Experience: CONTRACTOR must be able to prove to the satisfaction of OWNER that it has significant experience in the installation of Local Area Network cable systems. Installation must include installation of Network cable, cable termination, knowledge of interconnect equipment, and a thorough knowledge of testing procedures.
- E. Labeling: Handwritten labels are not acceptable. All labels shall be machine printed on clear or opaque tape, stenciled onto adhesive labels, or typewritten onto adhesive labels. The font shall be at least 1/8 inch in height, block characters, and legible. The text shall be of a color contrasting with the label such that it may be easily read. If labeling tape is utilized, the font color shall contrast with the background. Patch panels shall exhibit workstation numbers or some type of location identifier, in sequential order, for all workstations or devices attached. Each Network cable segment shall be labeled at each end with its respective identifier.

- F. Network Wiring Interconnect Equipment (Patch Panels): Interconnect equipment shall be used in all Local Area Network cable installations. Patch panels shall be mounted in the equipment racks or panel mounted. Interconnect equipment mounted in racks shall be affixed to the rack by at least 4 screws. All interconnect devices shall be assembled and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- G. Patch Cords: Patch cords shall be provided for each Local Area Network port on the patch panel. Patch cords shall meet or exceed technical specifications of all installed Local Area Network cable. Patch cord connectors shall be matched with patch panel connector type and network module connector type as required.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Low-Voltage Wire and Cable:
    - a. American Insulated Wire Corp.
    - b. General Cable.
    - c. The Okonite Co.
    - d. Southwire Co.
  - 2. Connectors for Low-Voltage Wires and Cable Conductors:
    - a. AMP.
    - b. O-Z/Gedney Co.
    - c. Square D Company.
    - d. 3M Company.
  - 3. Instrument Cable:
    - a. Belden (Trade Nos. 1120A and 1118A).
  - 4. Local Area Network Cable:
    - a. Belden 7882A/7883A, or equal.

### 2.02 LOW-VOLTAGE WIRES AND CABLES

- A. Conductors: Provide stranded conductors conforming to ASTM Standards for concentric stranding, Class B. Construction of wire and cable shall be single conductor (1/c) unless multiconductor cable is shown by notation in form (x/c) where x indicates the number of separate insulated conductors per cable.
- B. Conductor Material: Copper. Minimum size power wire shall be No. 12 AWG.
- C. Insulation: Provide RHW/USE insulation for power conductors used in single- and 3-phase circuits with more than 120 volts to ground. Provide RHW/USE, XHHW, or THWN/THHN insulation for power conductors used in single- and 3-phase circuits with 120 volts or less to ground
  - 1. Provide RHW, THHN/THWN, or XHHW insulation for grounding conductors installed in raceways.
  - 2. Provide THHN/THWN insulation for control conductors.

## 2.03 CONNECTORS FOR LOW-VOLTAGE WIRES AND CABLES

- A. Provide UL listed factory fabricated, solderless metal connectors of sizes, ampacity ratings, materials, types, and classes for applications and services indicated. Use connectors with temperature ratings equal to or greater than those of the wires upon which used.

## 2.04 INSTRUMENT CABLE

- A. Instrument Cable: 600 volt minimum insulated shielded cable with two or more twisted No. 16 or No. 18AWG stranded copper conductors; PVC, nylon, or polyethylene outer jacket; and 100 percent foil shielding.

## 2.05 LOCAL AREA NETWORK CABLE

- A. Category 6 (Ethernet) Data and Patch Cable:
  - 1. Paired, 4-pair, 24 AWG, solid bare copper conductors with polyethylene insulation, overall aluminum foil-polyester tape shield with 24 AWG stranded tinned copper drain wire, 100 percent shield coverage, PVC jacket.
  - 2. UL verified to Category 6.
  - 3. Provide plenum rated cable where installed exposed.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Local Area Network (LAN) Cable Tests: Testing of all cable segments shall be completed in compliance with EIA/TIA-568-B.1 Standards. Testing shall be done by CONTRACTOR with at least 5 years of experience in testing Network cabling systems.
  - 1. TESTING: CONTRACTOR shall test each network cable segment. **OWNER reserves the right to have representation present during all or a portion of the testing process. CONTRACTOR must notify OWNER 5 days prior to commencement of testing.** If OWNER elects to be present during testing, test results will only be acceptable when conducted in the presence of OWNER.
  - 2. DOCUMENTATION (Network Cable): CONTRACTOR shall provide documentation to include test results and as-built Drawings. Network Cable Results: Handwritten results are acceptable provided the test is neat and legible. Copies of test results are not acceptable. Only original signed copies will be acceptable.
    - a. Each cable installed shall undergo complete testing in accordance with TIA/EIA-568-B.1 to guarantee performance to this Standard.
    - b. All required documentation shall be submitted within 30 days at conclusion of the project to OWNER.
    - c. Test Criteria: Pass rate to conform to latest TIA/EIA-568-B.1 Standards that incorporate link performance testing through entire path, including cable, couplers, and jumpers.
  - 3. ACCEPTANCE: Acceptance of the Data Communications System, by OWNER, shall be based on the results of testing, functionality, and receipt of documentation.

- B. Reports (non-LAN cable): Testing organization shall maintain a written record of observations and tests, report defective materials and workmanship, and retest corrected defective items. Testing organization shall submit written reports to ENGINEER.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 13 00 - RACEWAYS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Raceways for electrical wiring. Types of raceways in this Section include the following:
1. Liquidtight flexible conduit.
  2. Rigid metal conduit.
  3. Rigid nonmetallic conduit.
  4. Conduit bodies.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
1. Product data for the following products:
    - a. Conduit.
    - b. Conduit bodies.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards:
1. NEMA Compliance: Comply with applicable requirements of NEMA standards pertaining to raceways.
  2. UL Compliance and Labeling: Comply with applicable requirements of UL standards pertaining to electrical raceway systems. Provide raceway products and components listed and labeled by UL, ETL, or CSA.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
1. Conduit:
    - a. Allied Tube.
    - b. Carlon.
    - c. Johns Manville.
    - d. Occidental Coatings.
    - e. Orangeburg.
    - f. Perma-Cote Industries.
    - g. Republic Steel.
    - h. Robroy Industries.
    - i. Steelduct Co.
    - j. Triangle Conduit.
    - k. Wheatland Tube.



1. Youngstown Sheet and Tube.
2. Conduit Bodies:
  - a. Adalet-PLM.
  - b. American Electric.
  - c. Appleton Electric Co.
  - d. Carlon.
  - e. Crouse-Hinds Division, Cooper Industries, Inc.
  - f. Delta Industrial Products.
  - g. Killark Electric Mfg. Co.
  - h. Kraloy Products Co.
  - i. O-Z/Gedney Co.
  - j. Perma-Cote Industries.
  - k. Robroy Industries.
  - l. Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.
3. Conduit Thread Paint:
  - a. CRC Chemicals, USA.
  - b. Sherwin Williams.
  - c. ZRC Chemical Products Co.

## 2.02 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Rigid Metal Conduit: ANSI C 80.1, hot-dip galvanized.
- B. Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit and Fittings: UL 360. Fittings shall be specifically approved for use with this raceway.

## 2.03 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND DUCTS

- A. Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit (RNC): NEMA TC 2 and UL 651, Schedule 40 or 80 PVC.

## 2.04 CONDUIT BODIES

- A. Provide matching gasketed covers secured with corrosion-resistant screws. Use cast covers in NEMA 4 areas and stamped steel covers in NEMA 1 and 12 areas. Use nonmetallic covers in NEMA 4X areas and threaded, ground joint covers in NEMA 7 and NEMA 9 areas.
- B. Metallic Conduit and Tubing: Use metallic conduit bodies as follows:
  1. Rigid Metal Conduit: Use cast or malleable iron conduit bodies with zinc electroplating, aluminum enamel or lacquer finish, and threaded hubs.
  2. Nonmetallic Conduit and Tubing: Use nonmetallic conduit bodies conforming to UL 514 B.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 13 50 - CABINETS, BOXES, AND FITTINGS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Cabinets, boxes, and fittings for electrical installations and certain types of electrical fittings not covered in other Sections. Types of products specified in this Section include:
1. Outlet and device boxes.
  2. Pull and junction boxes.
  3. Terminal boxes.
  4. Bushings.
  5. Locknuts.
  6. Conduit hubs.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
1. Shop Drawings for floor boxes and boxes, enclosures, and cabinets that are to be shop-fabricated, (nonstock items). For shop-fabricated junction and pull boxes, show accurately scaled views and spatial relationships to adjacent equipment. Show box types, dimensions, and finishes.
  2. Product data for boxes, fittings, cabinets, and enclosures.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards:
1. UL Listing and Labeling: Items provided under this section shall be listed and labeled by UL.
  2. NEMA Compliance: Comply with NEMA Standard 250, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 Volts Maximum)."

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
1. Outlet Boxes, Exposed Conduit System:
    - a. Appleton Electric, Type FS/FD.
    - b. Crouse-Hinds, Type FS/FD.
  2. Device Boxes, Exposed Conduit System:
    - a. Appleton Electric, Type FS/FD.
    - b. Crouse-Hinds, Type FS/FD.

3. Junction and Pull Boxes, Exposed Conduit System:
  - a. Appleton Electric, Type FS/FD.
  - b. Crouse-Hinds, Type FS/FD.
4. Terminal Boxes:
  - a. AMFCO.
  - b. Boss.
  - c. Hoffman.
  - d. Keystone.
  - e. Hope.
5. Bushings, Knockout Closures, Locknuts, and Connectors:
  - a. Adalet-PLM Div., Scott Fetzer Co.
  - b. AMP, Inc.
  - c. Arrow-Hart Div., Crouse-Hinds Co.
  - d. Appleton Electric Co., Emerson Electric Co.
  - e. Bell Electric; Square D Co.
  - f. Midland-Ross Corp.
  - g. Midwest Electric, Cooper Industries, Inc.
  - h. OZ/Gedney Co., General Signal Co.
  - i. RACO Div., Harvey Hubbell, Inc.
  - j. Thomas & Betts Co., Inc.

## 2.02 CABINETS, BOXES, AND FITTINGS - GENERAL

- A. Outlet Boxes: Suitable for the conduit system installation as follows:
  1. Exposed Conduit: Provide cast or malleable iron, zinc electroplated outlet boxes finished with aluminum lacquer or enamel. Provide cast metal covers with neoprene gaskets for NEMA 4 areas and stamped steel covers for NEMA 12 and undesignated areas.
    - a. Exception: Provide non-metallic outlet boxes for NEMA 4X areas. Provide factory PVC-coated boxes where PVC-coated conduit is specified.
- B. Device Boxes: Suitable for the conduit system as follows:
  1. Exposed Conduit: Provide cast or malleable iron, zinc electroplated device boxes finished with aluminum lacquer or enamel. Provide exterior mounting lugs on device boxes.
    - a. Exception: Provide non-metallic outlet boxes for NEMA 4X areas. Provide factory PVC-coated device boxes where PVC-coated conduit is specified.
- C. Junction and Pull Boxes: Suitable for the conduit system installation as follows:
  1. Exposed Conduit: For pull and junction boxes 50 cubic inches and smaller, provide cast or malleable iron, zinc electroplated boxes finished with aluminum lacquer or enamel. Provide exterior mounting lugs and cast covers with neoprene gaskets. For pull and junction boxes larger than 50 cubic inches provide watertight sheet metal boxes. Grind exposed edges smooth or roll edges to prevent scuffing of wire during installation. Provide code-gauge sheet steel construction for boxes smaller than 1,000 cubic inches. Provide 0.10-inch steel construction, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication for boxes larger than 1,000 cubic inches. Secure box covers using No. 8 or larger machine screws spaced at intervals not exceeding 6 inches. Provide a continuous neoprene or rubber gasket cemented to the box cover where it contacts the box body.
    - a. Exceptions: Provide nonmetallic pull and junction boxes in NEMA 4X areas. Provide factory PVC-coated boxes for areas where PVC conduit is used.

- D. Terminal Boxes: Provide compression lug type terminal strips in each terminal box with a minimum of 20 percent spare terminals. Provide appropriate NEMA enclosure rating for area in which terminal box is installed.
- E. Bushings, Knockout Closures, and Locknuts: Provide corrosion-resistant box knockout closures, conduit locknuts and malleable iron conduit bushings, offset connectors, of types and sizes, to suit respective installation requirements and applications. Provide watertight hubs on conduits terminated at sheet steel enclosures in NEMA 4 areas.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 14 00 - WIRING DEVICES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes the following:
  - 1. Receptacles.
  - 2. Ground fault circuit interrupter receptacles.
  - 3. Snap switches.
  - 4. Wall plates.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Product data for each type of product specified.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards:
  - 1. UL and NEMA Compliance: Provide wiring devices which are listed and labeled by UL and comply with applicable UL and NEMA standards.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Bryant Electric Co., Division of Hubbell Corporation.
  - 2. Cooper Wiring Devices.
  - 3. Hubbell, Inc.
  - 4. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
  - 5. Pass and Seymour, Inc.

#### 2.02 WIRING DEVICES

- A. Provide devices which are UL listed and which comply with NEMA WD 1 and other applicable UL and NEMA standards. Provide ivory color devices and wall plates except as otherwise indicated.
- B. Receptacles: Provide specification grade or heavy-duty grounding receptacles with the NEMA rating shown on Wiring Device Schedule on Drawings. Comply with UL 498 and NEMA WD1.
- C. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) Receptacles: Provide specification grade or heavy-duty "feed-through" type ground fault circuit interrupter, with integral grounding type NEMA 5-20R duplex

receptacles arranged to protect connected downstream receptacles on same circuit. Provide units rated Class A, Group 1, per UL Standard 94.3.

- D. Snap Switches: Provide quiet type specification grade or heavy-duty AC switches rated 20A at 120/277 volts AC. Provide single pole, 2-pole, 3-way or 4-way switches as indicated. Comply with UL 20 and NEMA WD1.

### 2.03 WIRING DEVICE ACCESSORIES

- A. Wall plates: Single and combination, of types, sizes, and with ganging and cutouts as indicated. Provide plates which mate and match with wiring devices to which attached. Provide metal screws for securing plates to devices with screw heads colored to match finish of plates. Provide wall plates with engraved legend where indicated. Exterior receptacle covers shall provide rainproof protection while in use. Conform to requirements of Section 16075. Provide plates possessing the following additional construction features:
  - 1. NEMA 12 and Unclassified Areas. Material and Finish: 0.04-inch-thick stainless steel.
  - 2. NEMA 4 Area Material and Finish: Cast screw cap and cover plate for receptacles. Cast cover plate with lever or plunger operator for switches.
- B. Floor Service Outlets: Modular, above-floor service outlets and fittings of types and ratings indicated. Construct of die cast aluminum, satin finish. Use design compatible with floor outlet wiring methods indicated. Provide 20 amperes, 125 volts, gray duplex receptacles. NEMA configuration 5-20R where indicated. Provide with 3/4-inch or 1-inch NPT, 1-inch long, locking nipple for installation where compatible with wiring method.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 16 51 00 - LIGHTING FIXTURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Types of lighting fixtures, including:
  - 1. LED
- B. Applications of lighting fixtures required for this Project include:
  - 1. Interior lighting.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Shop Drawings covering the items included under this Section. Shop Drawing submittals shall include:
  - 1. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions on each type lighting fixture and component. Assemble in booklet form with separate sheet for each fixture, assembled in "luminaire type" alphabetical or numerical order, with proposed fixture and accessories clearly indicated on each sheet. Indicate voltage, bulb type, and wattage.
  - 2. Illumination Data: Provide isofotcandle (isolux) plot diagram of footcandles on horizontal pavement surface which shows values of illuminance projected from indicated fixture heights for roadway and parking area lighting.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: submit in accordance with Section 01 60 00, operation and maintenance manuals for items included under this Section. Include maintenance data and parts list for each lighting fixture and accessory, and troubleshooting maintenance guide

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of equipment, of types and sizes required, and whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.
- B. Codes and Standards:
  - 1. NEMA Compliance: Comply with applicable requirements of NEMA Standards Pub/No. LE 2 pertaining lighting equipment.
  - 2. IES Compliance: Comply with IES RP-8, 19, 20, and PB-15 pertaining to exterior, parking, and roadway lighting practices and fixtures.
  - 3. UL Compliance: Comply with requirements of UL standards, including Standards 486A and B, pertaining to lighting fixtures. Provide lighting fixtures and components which are UL listed and labeled.
  - 4. NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable requirements of NFPA 78, "Lightning Protection Code," pertaining to installation of exterior lighting fixtures.
  - 5. CBM Labels: Provide fluorescent lamp ballasts which comply with Certified Ballast Manufacturers Association standards and carry the CBM label.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with specified requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in Work include:
  - 1. Lighting Fixtures:
    - a. See Luminaire Schedules on Drawings.

### 2.02 INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

- A. Provide lighting fixtures of sizes, types, and ratings indicated on Luminaire Schedule on Drawings, complete with, but not limited to, housings, energy-efficient lamps, lamp holders, reflectors, energy-efficient ballasts, starters, and wiring. Ship fixtures factory assembled with components required for a complete installation. Design fixtures with concealed hinges and catches, with metal parts grounded as common unit, and so constructed as to dampen ballast-generated noise.
- B. LED:
  - 1. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
  - 2. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.
  - 3. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.
  - 4. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4.
  - 5. CRI of 70. CCT of 3000 K or as indicated on the drawings.
  - 6. Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours.
  - 7. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.
  - 8. Internal driver.
  - 9. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac, 240 V ac, 277 V ac (multi-volt).
    - a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
  - 10. Housings:
    - a. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
- C. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.
- D. Incandescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5A.
- E. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- F. Sheet Metal Components: Steel unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- G. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.



H. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
  - a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.
  - b. UV stabilized.
2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.

2.03 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Extra Stock: Furnish stock of replacement lamps amounting to 15 percent (but not less than 1 lamp in each case) of each type and size lamp used in each type fixture. Deliver replacement stock as directed to OWNER's storage space and obtain receipt.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

- A. Install interior lighting fixtures at locations and heights as indicated, in accordance with fixture manufacturer's written instructions, applicable requirements of NEC, NECA's "Standard of Installation," NEMA standards, and with recognized industry practices to ensure that lighting fixtures fulfill requirements. Field locate fixtures to avoid conflicts with equipment, pipework, etc.

END OF SECTION

## APPENDIX A

## ANALYTICAL LABORATORY REPORT

Tuesday, January 20, 2015

Page 1 of 2

**CUSTOMER:** Dixon Engineering  
1104 3rd Ave.  
Lake Odessa, MI 48849

**DATE RECEIVED:** Wednesday, January 14, 2015  
**PO/PROJECT #:**  
**SUBMITTAL #:** 2015-01-14-009

**LAB NUMBER: AB89729**

**Sampled By:** Trevor Felton  
**Job Location:** Ann Arbor, MI 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd  
**Sample Identification:** 2- Ann Arbor 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd- exterior baseball

**Date Sampled:** Wednesday, January 14, 2015  
**Sample Description:** Paint Chips

**Preparation Method:** EPA 3050B-P-M (Acid Digestion for Paints)  
**Analysis Method:** EPA 6010C (ICP-AES Method for Determination of Metals)  
**Date Analyzed:** Thursday, January 15, 2015

<u>ELEMENT</u>	<u>RESULT (by dry weight)</u>	<u>REPORTING LIMIT (RL)</u>
<b>Cadmium</b>	< RL	0.00075 %
<b>Chromium</b>	<b>0.083 %</b>	0.0013 %
<b>Lead</b>	<b>10 %</b>	0.0025 %

**LAB NUMBER: AB89730**

**Sampled By:** Trevor Felton  
**Job Location:** Ann Arbor, MI 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd  
**Sample Identification:** 3- Ann Arbor 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd- dry interior

**Date Sampled:** Wednesday, January 14, 2015  
**Sample Description:** Paint Chips

**Preparation Method:** EPA 3050B-P-M (Acid Digestion for Paints)  
**Analysis Method:** EPA 6010C (ICP-AES Method for Determination of Metals)  
**Date Analyzed:** Thursday, January 15, 2015

<u>ELEMENT</u>	<u>RESULT (by dry weight)</u>	<u>REPORTING LIMIT (RL)</u>
<b>Cadmium</b>	< RL	0.00075 %
<b>Chromium</b>	<b>0.0016 %</b>	0.0013 %
<b>Lead</b>	<b>15 %</b>	0.0025 %

CCC&L has obtained accreditation under the programs detailed on the final page of the laboratory report. The accreditations pertain only to the testing performed for the elements, and in accordance with the test methods, listed in the scope of accreditation table. Testing which is performed by CCC&L according to other test methods, or for elements which are not included in the table fall outside of the current scope of laboratory accreditation.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of CCC&L.

## ANALYTICAL LABORATORY REPORT

Tuesday, January 20, 2015

Page 2 of 2

**CUSTOMER:** Dixon Engineering  
1104 3rd Ave.  
Lake Odessa, MI 48849

**DATE RECEIVED:** Wednesday, January 14, 2015  
**PO/PROJECT #:**  
**SUBMITTAL #:** 2015-01-14-009

Unless otherwise noted, the condition of each sample was acceptable upon receipt, all laboratory quality control requirements were met, and sample results have not been adjusted based on field blank or other analytical blank results. Individual sample results relate only to the sample as received by the laboratory.

**Tests Reviewed By:** Jason Kraai, Senior Analyst

CCC&L has obtained accreditation under the following programs:

- **National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP)**  
**ELLAP:** AIHA-LAP Laboratory ELLAP Accreditation Program Laboratory, ID#101030 ([www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org](http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org))  
**OH:** Ohio Department of Health Lead Poisoning Prevention Program, Approval #E10013 ([www.odh.ohio.gov](http://www.odh.ohio.gov))
- **AIHA-LAP Laboratory IHLAP Accreditation Program** ([www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org](http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org))  
**IHLAP:** Laboratory ID#101030
- **National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP)**  
**NY:** State of New York Department of Health, Laboratory ID#11609 (Serial # 50712, 50715, 50716, 51544, 51697) (518-485-5570)  
**LA:** State of Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality, Laboratory ID#180321 (Certificate 05036) ([www.deq.louisiana.gov](http://www.deq.louisiana.gov))  
**OK:** Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality, Laboratory ID#9993 (Certificate 2014-025) ([www.deq.state.ok.us](http://www.deq.state.ok.us))

Testing which is performed by CCC&L according to test methods, or for elements which are not included in the table below fall outside of the current scope of laboratory accreditation. Customers are encouraged to verify the current accreditation status with the individual accreditation programs by calling or visiting the appropriate website for the applicable program.

**SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION****Air and Emissions**

<u>Element/Test</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Accreditation(s)</u>
Suspended Particulates: PM10 / TSP	40 CFR 50 Appendix J / 40 CFR 50 Appendix B	NY, LA
Lead in Airborne Dust	NIOSH 7300	ELLAP, OH, NY, LA
Lead in Airborne Dust	EPA 600/R-93/200/ EPA 6010C	ELLAP, OH
Metals in Airborne Dust	EPA 600/R-93/200/ NIOSH 7300/ EPA 6010C	IHLAP
Surface Coating: Density	ASTM D1475	NY
Surface Coating: Percent Solids	ASTM D2697	NY
Surface Coating: Percent Water	EPA 24	NY
Surface Coating: Volatile Content	EPA 24 / ASTM D2369	NY

**Solid Chemical Materials**

<u>Element/Test</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Accreditation(s)</u>
TCLP	EPA 1311(Sample Preparation Method)	NY, LA, OK
Lead in Soil	EPA 3050B/ EPA 6010C	ELLAP, OH, NY, LA, OK
Lead in Paint	EPA 3050B/ EPA 6010C	ELLAP, OH, NY, LA
Lead in Paint	ASTM D 3335-85A/ EPA 6010C	NY
Lead in Dust Wipes	EPA 3050B/ EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Lead in Dust Wipes	EPA 600/R-93/200/ EPA 6010C	ELLAP, OH
Ignitability	EPA 1010A	NY

**Non-Potable Water / Analysis by ICP****Solid Chemical Materials**

<u>Element/Test</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Accreditation(s)</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Accreditation(s)</u>
Arsenic	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Barium	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Cadmium	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Chromium	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Copper	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Lead	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA, OK
Mercury	EPA 245.1 Rev.3/ EPA 7470A	NY, LA, OK	EPA 7471B	NY, LA
Nickel	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Selenium	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Silver	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Zinc	EPA 6010C/ EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4	NY, LA, OK	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Cobalt	----	----	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Manganese	----	----	EPA 6010C	NY, LA
Acid Digestion	EPA 3010A	NY, LA	EPA 3050B	NY, LA

This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of CCC&L.

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORM

Send To:

**Corrosion Control Consultants & Labs, Inc. a GPI company**

4403 Donker Ct Kentwood MI 49512-4054

ph: 616-940-3112 fx: 616-940-8139 web-sites: www.ccclabs.com www.gpinet.com

FOR LAB USE ONLY			
Properly Contained	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
ASTM E1792 wipes	<input type="checkbox"/> YES	<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Adequate Ph Adjust	<input type="checkbox"/> YES	<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Lab acidified: By/Date:	<u>N/A</u>		

Company: Dixon Engineering	Address: 1104 Third Ave Lake Odessa, MI 48809	Company Contact: Trevor F Telephone: 616-262-4838 E-Mail: danapaulin@dixonengineering.net	P.O./Proj #: Job Location: Ann Arbor, MI 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd
----------------------------	--	---	---

MATRIX	TOTAL CONCENTRATION	MISC. TESTS	Special Instructions:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PAINT CHIPS <input type="checkbox"/> SOIL <input type="checkbox"/> SPENT ABRASIVE <input type="checkbox"/> WIPE brand _____ <input type="checkbox"/> WASTEWATER <input type="checkbox"/> 37 mm CASSETTE <input type="checkbox"/> TSP FILTER <input type="checkbox"/> PM 10 FILTER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAD <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAD, CAD, CHROME <input type="checkbox"/> RCRA (8) METALS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER _____ <hr/> <b>WASTE CHARACTERIZATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/> LEAD TCLP <input type="checkbox"/> RCRA (8) METALS TCLP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER asbestos PLM _____	<input type="checkbox"/> pH (Corrosivity) <input type="checkbox"/> Ignitability <input type="checkbox"/> VOC (Method 24) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <hr/> <b>TURNAROUND TIME</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Same Day* <input type="checkbox"/> Rush* <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	*Same Day turn around not available for TCLP or PM10; additional fees may apply, contact lab for pricing.

CCC&L accepts Visa, MasterCard, and American Express. Please call for information.					WIPES	AIR SAMPLES				
CCC&L Lab No.	Sample Number	Date/Time Sampled	Sample Identification/Location		Area wiped (sq.ft.)	TIME		FLOW RATE		
						START	STOP	START	STOP	UNITS
AB 89728	1	01/09/15	Ann Arbor 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd - Fill pipe insulation							
AB 89729	2	01/09/15	Ann Arbor 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd-Exterior baseball							
AB 89730	3	01/09/15	Ann Arbor 500 Sphere-Manchester Rd- Dry interior							

Sampled By (Please print) : Trevor Felton      Date Submitted: 01/12/15      Signature: Dana Paulin  
 Received by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_      Relinquished Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Received by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_      Relinquished Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Method of Shipment: UPS  
 Received for Laboratory by: [Signature]      Date/Time: 1/14/15 11:24      Submittal #: 2015-61-14-009      12/07/12 Rev. 10

[Handwritten initials]

# APPENDIX



# CITY OF ANN ARBOR LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

**RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2015 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2016**

**\$12.81 per hour**

If the employer provides health care benefits\*

**\$14.30 per hour**

If the employer does **NOT** provide health care benefits\*

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than \$10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than \$500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

\* Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed \$.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than \$1/hr for the average work week.

**The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.**

**For Additional Information or to File a Complaint Contact:  
Mark Berryman at 734/794-6500 or [mberryman@a2gov.org](mailto:mberryman@a2gov.org)**





## Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor's conflict interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

**Certification:** I hereby certify that to my knowledge, there is no conflict of interest involving the vendor named below:

1. No City official or employee or City employee's immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor's company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor's Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

Vendor Name	Vendor Phone Number
Conflict of Interest Disclosure *	
Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials, or immediate family members with whom there maybe a potential conflict of interest.	<input type="checkbox"/> Relationship to employee _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Interest in vendor's company _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

\*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.

I certify that the information provided is true and correct by my signature below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative                      Date                      Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative

**PROCUREMENT USE ONLY**

- Yes, named employee was involved in Bid / Proposal process.
- No, named employee was not involved in procurement process or decision.



## CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below. You can review the entire ordinance at [www. a2gov.org/departments/city-clerk](http://www.a2gov.org/departments/city-clerk)

**Intent:** It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

**Discriminatory Employment Practices:** No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

**Discriminatory Effects:** No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

**Nondiscrimination by City Contractors:** All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

**Complaint Procedure:** If any individual has a grievance alleging a violation of this chapter, he/she has 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the alleged discriminatory action to file a complaint with the city's Human Rights Commission. If an individual fails to file a complaint alleging a violation of this chapter within the specified time frame, the complaint will not be considered by the Human Rights Commission. The complaint should be made in writing to the Human Rights Commission. The complaint may be filed in person with the City Clerk, by e-mail at [aahumanrightscommission@gmail.com](mailto:aahumanrightscommission@gmail.com), or by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107). The complaint must contain information about the alleged discrimination, such as name, address, phone number of the complainant and location, date and description of the alleged violation of this chapter.

**Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief:** To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE AND  
MUST BE DISPLAYED WHERE EMPLOYEES CAN READILY SEE IT.